Introduction

The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS is a pre-provisioned variant of the ATECC608A. The TrustFLEX secure element is part of Microchip’s family of generically provisioned security-focused devices. The device configuration was designed to make the secure element applicable to some of the most common use cases in the IoT market, while minimizing the learning and start-up curves associated with security devices.

The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS configuration is nearly identical to that of the ATECC608A-TNGTLS. Some additional flexibility has been provided with respect to data loaded into certificate and key slots and the locking options of those slots. These slot access policies will be set by the Trust Platform Design Suite tools prior to ordering the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS devices. A Single Wire Interface (SWI) option is also available for the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device.

This data sheet provides the slot and key configuration information that is unique to the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS. This information clearly defines the access policies of each of the data zone slots. Only relevant command and I/O operating information has been included. An application section discussing Microchip’s hardware and software tools that can aid in developing an application is also provided with additional links to the location of the tools.

Features

- Specified Configuration Zone with limited selectable options.
- I/O Options
  - I²C Interface with One-Time Changeable I²C Address
  - Single Wire Interface (SWI)
- One Permanent Primary P-256 Elliptic Curve Cryptography (ECC) Private Key Fixed at Manufacturing Time
- One Internal Sign Private Key for Key Attestation
- Three Secondary P-256 ECC Private Keys that Can Be Regenerated by the User
- Signer Public Key from Signer Certificate
- Public Key Validation Support
- One Customizable Symmetric Secret Key Slot
- IO Protection Key Slot to Protect I²C Communication
- Secure Boot Enabled with Customizable Secure Boot Public Key at Time of Manufacture
- ECDH/KDF Key Slot Capable of Being Used with AES Keys and Commands
- X.509 Compressed Certificate Storage
- Customizable Certificate Storage Slots
- Available in 8-Pad UDFN and 8-Pin SOIC Packages in 2k unit production quantities.

Applications

- Secure IoT TLS 1.2 and 1.3 Connections
- Secure Boot/Secure Firmware Update
- Disposable/Accessory Authentication
- I/P and Data Protection
# Table of Contents

1. **Introduction** .................................................................................................................. 1
2. **Features** .......................................................................................................................... 1
3. **Applications** .................................................................................................................... 1
4. **Pin Configuration and Pinouts** .......................................................................................... 6
5. **EEPROM Memory and Data Zone Access Policies** ............................................................ 7
   5.1. **ATECC608A-TFLXTLS Configuration Zone** .................................................................. 8
       5.1.1. **Modifiable Configuration Zone Bytes** ................................................................. 10
   5.2. **Data Zone and Access Policies** .................................................................................... 11
       5.2.1. **Data Zone Data Types** .......................................................................................... 11
             5.2.1.1. **Private Keys** .................................................................................................. 11
             5.2.1.2. **Public Keys** .................................................................................................... 12
             5.2.1.3. **Certificates Dynamic Storage** ........................................................................ 12
             5.2.1.4. **Secure Boot** ................................................................................................... 13
             5.2.1.5. **Secret Key** ..................................................................................................... 13
             5.2.1.6. **AES Key Storage** .......................................................................................... 13
             5.2.1.7. **IO Protection Key** .......................................................................................... 13
             5.2.1.8. **General Data Storage** ..................................................................................... 14
       5.2.2. **Slot Configuration Terminology** ............................................................................ 14
       5.2.3. **ATECC608A-TFLXTLS Slot Configuration Summary** .......................................... 14
       5.2.4. **ATECC608A-TFLXTLS Detailed Slot Access Policies** ........................................... 15
   5.3. **ATECC608A-TFLXTLS EEPROM One Time Programmable (OTP) Zone** .................... 25
3. **Static RAM (SRAM) Memory** .......................................................................................... 26
   3.1. **TempKey** .................................................................................................................... 26
   3.2. **Message Digest Buffer** ................................................................................................ 27
   3.3. **Alternate Key Buffer** .................................................................................................. 27
   3.4. **SHA Context Buffer** .................................................................................................. 27
4. **General Command Information** ....................................................................................... 28
   4.1. **I/O Transactions** ........................................................................................................ 28
   4.2. **Command Packets** .................................................................................................... 28
   4.3. **Status/Error Codes** ................................................................................................... 29
   4.4. **Address Encoding** ...................................................................................................... 30
       4.4.1. **Configuration Zone Addressing** ........................................................................... 30
       4.4.2. **OTP Zone Addressing** ........................................................................................ 30
       4.4.3. **DataZone Addressing** .......................................................................................... 30
   4.5. **Formatting of Keys, Signatures and Certificates** ........................................................... 32
       4.5.1. **ECC Key Formatting** ............................................................................................ 32
             4.5.1.1. **Public Key Formats** ....................................................................................... 32
       4.5.2. **Signature Format** .................................................................................................. 33
       4.5.3. **Certificate Storage** ............................................................................................... 33
5. **Device Commands** ............................................................................................................ 35
   5.1. **General Device Commands** ........................................................................................ 35
5.1. Counter Command.................................................................35
5.1.2. Info Command.................................................................36
  5.1.2.1. Info - Revision...........................................................36
  5.1.2.2. Info - KeyValid.........................................................36
  5.1.2.3. Info - Device State....................................................37
  5.1.2.4. Info - Write GPIO Output........................................37
  5.1.2.5. Info - Persistent Latch Read........................................38
5.1.3. Lock Command..............................................................38
  5.1.3.1. SlotLock........................................................................38
5.1.4. Nonce Command...........................................................39
  5.1.4.1. Nonce - Random.........................................................39
  5.1.4.2. Nonce - Fixed.............................................................40
5.1.5. Random Command.........................................................40
  5.1.5.1. Clear Text Read..........................................................41
  5.1.5.2. Encrypted Read.........................................................41
5.1.6. SelfTest Command.........................................................42
  5.1.6.1. SHA - SHA256 Digest...............................................43
  5.1.6.2. SHA - HMAC Digest.................................................43
  5.1.6.3. SHA - Context Switching..........................................44
5.1.7. UpdateExtra Command.................................................45
5.1.10. Write Command..........................................................45
  5.1.10.1. Data Zone - Clear Text Write....................................45
  5.1.10.2. Data Zone - Encrypted Write....................................46
5.2. Asymmetric Cryptography Commands.................................47
  5.2.1. ECDH Command............................................................47
    5.2.1.1. ECDH - Stored Key..................................................47
    5.2.1.2. ECDH - TempKey Source.........................................48
  5.2.2. GenKey Command........................................................49
    5.2.2.1. Private Key - Stored in Slot....................................49
    5.2.2.2. Private Key - Stored in TempKey..............................49
    5.2.2.3. Public Key Generation..............................................50
    5.2.2.4. Public Key Digest Generation.................................50
  5.2.3. SecureBoot Command................................................51
    5.2.3.1. SecureBoot - FullCopy............................................51
    5.2.3.2. SecureBoot - FullStore (Digest)..............................52
  5.2.4. Sign Command............................................................53
    5.2.4.1. Sign - Internal Message.........................................53
    5.2.4.2. Sign - External Message.........................................54
  5.2.5. Verify Command........................................................55
    5.2.5.1. Verify - External Public Key Mode...........................55
    5.2.5.2. Verify - Stored Public Key Mode.............................56
    5.2.5.3. Verify - Validate and Invalidate.............................57
5.3. Symmetric Cryptography Commands.....................................59
  5.3.1. AES Command............................................................59
    5.3.1.1. AES-ECB Encrypt..................................................59
5.3.1.2. AES-ECB Decrypt.................................................................59
5.3.1.3. AES-GFM.................................................................60
5.3.2. CheckMac Command.........................................................60
5.3.3. GenDig Command..............................................................61
  5.3.3.1. GenDig - Config..........................................................61
  5.3.3.2. GenDig - OTP...........................................................62
  5.3.3.3. GenDig - Data............................................................63
  5.3.3.4. GenDig - Shared Nonce..............................................64
  5.3.3.5. GenDig - Counter......................................................65
  5.3.3.6. GenDig - Key Config................................................65
5.3.4. KDF Command.................................................................66
  5.3.4.1. KDF - PRF...............................................................66
  5.3.4.2. KDF - AES..............................................................68
  5.3.4.3. KDF - HKDF............................................................70
  5.3.4.4. KDF Output Encryption.............................................71
5.3.5. MAC Command.................................................................71
  5.3.5.1. Non-Diversified MAC...............................................72
  5.3.5.2. Diversified MAC......................................................72
6. Application Information..............................................................74
  6.1. Use Cases.................................................................74
  6.2. Development Tools..........................................................75
    6.2.1. Trust Platform Design Suite......................................75
    6.2.2. Hardware Tools........................................................75
    6.2.3. CryptoAuthLib............................................................76
  6.3. TrustFLEX vs. Trust&GO.....................................................76
7. I²C Interface.................................................................................77
  7.1. I/O Conditions.................................................................77
    7.1.1. Device is Asleep..........................................................77
    7.1.2. Device is Awake.......................................................78
  7.2. I²C Transmission to ATECC608A-TFLXTLS.........................79
    7.2.1. Word Address Values................................................79
    7.2.2. I²C Synchronization....................................................80
  7.3. Sleep Sequence.................................................................80
  7.4. Idle Sequence.................................................................80
  7.5. I²C Transmission from the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS..................81
8. Single-Wire Interface.................................................................82
  8.1. I/O Tokens.................................................................82
  8.2. I/O Flags.................................................................82
  8.3. Synchronization.............................................................83
    8.3.1. I/O Timeout...............................................................83
    8.3.2. Synchronization Procedures.......................................83
  8.4. GPIO.................................................................84
  8.5. Wiring Configuration for Single-Wire Interface......................84
9. Electrical Characteristics...........................................................85
9.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings........................................................................................................85
9.2. Reliability....................................................................................................................................85
9.3. AC Parameters: All I/O Interfaces.............................................................................................. 85
  9.3.1. AC Parameters: I^2C Interface............................................................................................. 86
  9.3.2. AC Parameters: Single-Wire Interface................................................................................ 87
9.4. DC Parameters: All I/O Interfaces..............................................................................................88
9.5. V_{IH} and V_{IL} Specifications.....................................................................................................89
10. Package Drawings..........................................................................................................................91
  10.1. Package Marking Information....................................................................................................91
  10.2. 8-pad UDFN...............................................................................................................................92
  10.3. 8-lead SOIC...............................................................................................................................95
11. Revision History.............................................................................................................................98

The Microchip Website.......................................................................................................................99
Product Change Notification Service....................................................................................................99
Customer Support...............................................................................................................................99
Product Identification System.............................................................................................................100
Microchip Devices Code Protection Feature.......................................................................................101
Legal Notice.........................................................................................................................................101
Trademarks.........................................................................................................................................101
Quality Management System.............................................................................................................102
Worldwide Sales and Service.............................................................................................................103
1. Pin Configuration and Pinouts

Table 1-1. Pin Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Function I²C Devices</th>
<th>Function SWI Devices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connect</td>
<td>No Connect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDA</td>
<td>I²C Serial Data</td>
<td>Single Wire I/O Signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL</td>
<td>I²C Serial Clock Input</td>
<td>GPIO Signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCC</td>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>Power Supply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 1-1. UDFN and SOIC Pinout

8-lead SOIC (Top View) 8-pad UDFN (Top View)

Note: Backside paddle of the UDFN should be connected to GND.
2. EEPROM Memory and Data Zone Access Policies

The EEPROM memory contains a total of 1,400 bytes and is divided into the following zones:

Table 2-1. ATECC608A-TFLXTLS EEPROM Zones

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Nomenclature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Configuration</td>
<td>Zone of 128 bytes (1,024 bits) EEPROM that contains:</td>
<td>Config[a:b] = A range of bytes within a field of the Configuration zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Device Configuration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot Access Policy Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Counter Values</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Device Serial Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lock Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The LockConfig byte has already been set. Nothing can be directly written to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>this zone. The zone can always be read.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data</td>
<td>Zone of 1,208 bytes (9.7 Kb) split into 16 general purpose read-only or read/write memory slots.</td>
<td>Slot[YY] = The entire contents stored in Slot YY of the Data zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The slots are divided in the following way:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Slots 0-7 Contain 36 Bytes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot 8 Contains 416 Bytes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Slots 9-15 Contains 72 Bytes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Access Policy information defined by the Configuration zone bytes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>determines how each slot can be accessed. The Access Policy for each data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>slot in the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device has already been set and the slot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Access Policies defined by the Configuration zone are in full effect. Some</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>slots can be read from or written to while others cannot, depending upon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>that slot's Access Policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Time</td>
<td>Zone of 64 bytes (512 bits) arranged into two blocks of 32 bytes each. For</td>
<td>OTP[bb] = A byte within the OTP zone, while OTP[aa:bb] indicates a range of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable (OTP)</td>
<td>the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the zone has been preloaded with a predefined value.</td>
<td>bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This zone cannot be modified but can be read at any time. See Section 2.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for more information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2-2. Document Terms

Terms discussed within this document will have the following meanings:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Block</td>
<td>A single 256-bit (32-byte) area of a particular memory zone. The industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHA-256 documentation also uses the term “block” to indicate a 512-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>section of the message input. Within this document, this convention is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>used only when describing hash input messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KeyID</td>
<td>KeyID is equivalent to the slot number for those slots designated to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hold key values. Key 1 (sometimes referred to as key[1]) is stored in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slot[1] and so on. While all 16 slots can potentially hold keys, those</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>slots which are configured to permit clear-text reads would not normally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>be used as private or secret keys by the crypto commands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode[b]</td>
<td>Indicates bit b of the parameter mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAM</td>
<td>Contains input and output buffers as well as state storage locations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This memory is not directly accessible by the user. See Section 3. Static</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RAM (SRAM) Memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>A single 4-byte word of data read from or written to a block. The word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>is the smallest unit of data access.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.1 ATECC608A-TFLXTLS Configuration Zone

The 128 bytes in the Configuration zone contain the manufacturing identification data, general device and system configuration information and access policy control values for the slots within the Data zone. It is organized as four blocks of 32 bytes each. The values of these bytes can always be obtained using the read command.

The majority of these values have been pre-configured and are fixed for the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS. Through use of the Microchip Trust Platform Design Suite tools, some of the configuration bytes can be modified to provide a higher degree of flexibility. These are noted in the table below. A discussion of the bytes that are modifiable post locking can be found in Section 2.1.1 Modifiable Configuration Zone Bytes.

The bytes of this zone have been configured as shown in the table below. Only one of the configurations may be used where options are shown.

**Table 2-3. ATECC608A-TFLXTLS Configuration Zone Settings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byte</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Configured Value [LSB MSB]</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[0:3]</td>
<td>SN[0:3]</td>
<td>01 23 xx xx</td>
<td>Part of the serial number value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[4:7]</td>
<td>RevNum</td>
<td>00 00 60 02</td>
<td>Device revision number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[13]</td>
<td>AES_Enable</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>AES Operations are Enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[14]</td>
<td>I2C_Enable</td>
<td>xx</td>
<td>b[7:1] Programmed by Microchip and will vary with device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b[0] 1 - For I²C Mode devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 - For SWI Mode Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[15]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Set by Microchip will always be 0x00.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>I2C_Address</td>
<td>6C</td>
<td>For I²C Mode Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Default 7 bit I²C address is 0x36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>GPIO Control</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>For SWI Mode Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO Configured as Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Default Startup value is 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[17]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Reserved. Must be zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[18]</td>
<td>CountMatch</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Counter match function is disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[19]</td>
<td>ChipMode</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>b[7:3] Clock Divider mode is High Speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b[2] 0 Watchdog Time is set to 1.3s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b[1] 0 I/O’s use Fixed Reference mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b[0] 1 Alternate I²C address mode is enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[20:51]</td>
<td>SlotConfig</td>
<td>See Section 2.2.4</td>
<td>Two bytes of access and usage permissions and controls for each slot of the Data zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[52:59]</td>
<td>Counter[0]</td>
<td>FF FF FF FF 00 00 00 00</td>
<td>Monotonic Counter 0 is not attached to any keys but can be used as a system counter if so desired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[60:67]</td>
<td>Counter[1]</td>
<td>FF FF FF FF 00 00 00 00</td>
<td>Monotonic Counter 1 is not attached to any keys but can be used as a system counter if so desired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[68]</td>
<td>UseLock</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Use Lock Key is disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Configured Value</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[69]</td>
<td>VolatileKey Permission</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Volatile Key Permission is disabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| [70:71] | SecureBoot | 03 F7 | b[15:12] 0xF Secure Boot Public Key is stored in Slot 15  
| | | | b[11:8] 0x7 Secure Boot Digest is stored in Slot 7  
| | | | b[7:4] 0x0 must be set to zero  
| | | | b[3] 0 Random Nonce is not required but recommended  
| | | | b[2] 0 Secure Boot Persistent Latch is disabled  
| | | | b[1:0] 0b11 Secure Boot FullDig mode enabled  
| [70:71] | SecureBoot | 07 F7 | All bit values are the same as the row above except bit 2.  
| | | | b[2] 1 Secure Boot Persistent Latch is enabled  
| [72] | KdfIvLoc | 00 | No effect since ChipOptions.KDFPROT does not force encryption in this configuration. |
| [73:74] | KdfIvStr | 69 76 | No effect since ChipOptions.KDFPROT does not force encryption in this configuration. |
| [75:83] | Reserved | Zeros | Must be zero. |
| [84] | UserExtra | 00 | One byte value that can be modified via the UpdateExtra command after the Data zone has been locked. Can be written via UpdateExtra only if it has a value of zero. |
| [85] | UserExtraAdd | 00 | This byte will be the I2C address of the device, if the value of this byte is != 0x00. If the value is 0x00, then this value can be written via the UpdateExtra command. |
| [86] | LockValue | 00 | Data zone has been locked therefore this value will be 0x00. |
| [87] | LockConfig | 00 | Config zone has been locked therefore this value will be 0x00. |
| [88:89] | SlotLocked | FF FF | For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the following individual slots may be uniquely configured to be slot lockable or not: Slots 2-6, 8, 10-12, 13 and 15. All other slots are non-writable. |
Note: ATECC608A-TFLXTLS Configuration Zone Options
The bytes listed in the notes below can be configured through the Microchip Trust Platform Design Suite tools.

1. Byte 14, I2C_Enable is used to control whether the device is in I2C mode or SWI mode of operation.
2. Byte 16 operation varies depending upon whether the device has been configured for I2C Mode or SWI Mode
3. SlotConfig and KeyConfig have selectable options for permanent locking or slot locking capability on some slots. See section 2.2.4 ATECC608A-TFLXTLS Detailed Slot Access Policies for more details.
4. Bytes [71:70] determine whether or not the use of the Primary Private Key will be disabled until a valid Secure Boot has occurred. See section 2.2.4 Secure Boot Option and Table 2-4 for more details.

2.1.1 Modifiable Configuration Zone Bytes

No bytes within the Configuration zone can be directly written since the Config zone has already been locked. Several bytes can still be modified through use of other commands.

SlotLocked Bits
For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the following individual slots may be uniquely configured to be slot lockable or not: Slots 2-6, 8, 10-12, 13 and 15. Through use of the Trust Platform Design Suite tools, each of these slots may be set to either be fixed or locked at time of manufacturing. Slots 10-12 should always be set the same way. If set to be lockable the SlotLock mode of the Lock command can be used to lock a given slot. Each slot where this feature is enabled can be individually locked just once. Once a slot has been locked it can never be modified or unlocked but can still be used based on the Access Policies defined for that slot.

I²C Address Redefinition
This device configuration has been created such that the I²C address can be redefined one time. The UpdateExtra command may be used to rewrite byte 85 of the Configuration zone to a new I²C Address. When this byte is set to a non-zero value, the device configuration uses byte 85 as its I²C address instead of the default address. Once this byte has been rewritten, the device must be powered-down or put into Sleep mode before this change takes effect.
Important: If there is no need to change the I2C address then this location should be written with the default I2C address.

User Extra Byte
The UserExtra byte can be used for any desired purpose. This byte can be updated just once with the UpdateExtra command.

Counter[0,1]
While the counters are not used by this device, they are not disabled. If so desired, the monotonic counters may be used by the system. Note that the counters are initialized to zero and can count to the maximum value of 2,097,151. The counter value can be incremented or read through use of the Counter command. How this counter is used is strictly up to the system and independent of anything else on the device.

2.2 Data Zone and Access Policies
The following sections describe the detailed access policy information associated with each slot. The actual access policy information is stored within the Slot and Key configuration sections in the EEPROM Configuration zone. Each Data zone slot has 2 Slot Configuration Bytes and 2 Key Configuration Bytes associated with it. Together, these four bytes create the “Access Policies” for each slot. The actual type of data stored within the slot is determined by the Access Policies for that slot.

2.2.1 Data Zone Data Types
The following section provides more details on the various types of data capable of being stored in the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS data slots.

2.2.1.1 Private Keys
ECC private keys are the fundamental building blocks of ECC Security. These keys are private and unique to each device and can never be read. ECC private keys are randomly generated by the secure element's TRNG and are securely held in slots configured as ECC private keys.

Primary Private Key
This is the primary authentication key. It is permanent and cannot be changed. Each device has its own unique private key.

This key is enabled for two primary elliptic curve functions:
- ECDSA Sign for authentication
- ECDH for key agreement. If encryption of the ECDH output is required, then the IO protection key needs to be first setup. See Section 2.2.1.7 IO Protection Key for setup details.

This private key is the foundation for the generation of the corresponding public key and the X.509 Certificates.

Secondary Private Key
There are additional private keys that can be used for future use cases such as additional service authentication.

These keys are enabled for the following primary elliptic curve functions:
- ECDSA Sign for authentication.
- ECDH for key agreement. If encryption of the ECDH output is required, then the IO protection key needs to be first setup. See Section 2.2.1.7 IO Protection Key for setup details.
- GenKey for overwriting the slot with a new internally generated random private key.

While the primary key and certificates are permanent, these other keys can be overwritten with a new internally generated private key (GenKey command mode = 0x04) to enable key deletion, key rotation, and remote protection.
provisioning. The keys are also slot lockable (KeyConfig.Lockable bit is set to zero), meaning the Lock command can be used in Slot Lock mode to render the current key permanent and prevent it from being changed by the GenKey command. When performing key changes, Key Attestation is required to ensure the new key is properly secured in the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device before it can be trusted.

Key Attestation
The private key in slot 1 is configured as an internal sign only key, which means it can only sign messages generated internally by the GenKey or GenDig commands and cannot be used to sign arbitrary external messages. This feature allows the internal sign key to be used to attest to what keys are in the device and their configuration/status to any system that knows (and trusts) the internal sign public key.

2.2.1.2 Public Keys
Public keys are associated with the ECC private keys. Every ECC private key will have its own unique public key. A couple of slots have been set aside to store public keys for validation purposes. These are often used as secure storage of root-of-trust public keys. The slots for these keys can be operated in two different modes:

- Permanent Public Key - In this mode the required public key should be written to the slot labeled Parent Public Key and the slot locked to make it permanent. The Validated Public Key slot is not used in this mode.
- Securely Updatable Public Key - Here, a parent public key should be written and locked in the Parent Public Key slot. The public key to be validated must then be written to the Validated Public Key slot. Finally, the private key counterpart to the parent public key (off chip) needs to be used to validate the public key to enable its use and prevent unauthorized changes. See Section 2.2.1.2 Validated Public Key for more details on this process.

Parent Public Key
The parent public key is a primary system key generated from an ECC private key that is stored off chip.

Validated Public Key
A validated public key requires that a key be validated before use or invalidated before being updated. Validation and invalidation are done using the Verify command in Validate/Invalidate mode. See Section 5.2.5.3 Verify - Validate and Invalidate.

2.2.1.3 Certificates Dynamic Storage
The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS storage is centered around keys. X.509 certificates tend to be larger than what will fit into the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS slots, so a compressed format is used. This technique may be better called a partial certificate as it stores dynamic certificate information on the device and imposes some limitations. Dynamic information is certificate content that can be expected to change from device to device (e.g., public key, validity dates, etc.). Firmware is expected to have a certificate definition (atcacert_def_t from CryptoAuthLib) with a template of the full X.509 certificate containing static information (data that are the same for all certificates) and instructions on how to rebuild the full certificate from the dynamic information in the compressed certificate.

The following application note documents the compressed certificate format: ATECC Compressed Certificate Definition.

The CryptoAuthLib library also contains the atcacert module for working with compressed certificates.

Device Certificate
The device certificate consists of information associated with the actual end unit. For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the device certificate is stored in Slot #10.

Signer Certificate
The signer certificate consists of the information associated with the signer used to sign the device certificate. For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the signer certificate is stored in Slot #12. The signer public key is also required to complete the full signer certificate.

Signer Public Key
The signer public key is the public key needed to verify the signer and the information that is associated with the signer compressed certificate. For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, it is stored in Slot #11.
The following table shows all the slots associated with certificates in the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Primary private key. The public key can be generated at any time using the GenKey command in Mode = 0x00.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Device certificate. This is stored here in a compressed format. See Section 4.5.3 Certificate Storage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Signer public key. See Section 4.5.1.1 Public Key Formats.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Signer certificate. This is stored in a compressed format. See Section 4.5.3 Certificate Storage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS production units, these slots can be configured as either permanent or slot lockable. To facilitate early development, slots 10-12 are set to slot lockable for the prototype units.

### 2.2.1.4 Secure Boot

The SecureBoot command has been enabled for the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS. This allows the system to cryptographically validate its firmware via a boot loader before performing a full boot. This functionality can also be used to validate new firmware images before they’re loaded.

The secure boot feature requires establishing a P-256 firmware signing key before it can be used. The private key will be held by the firmware developers for signing the firmware image. The public key needs to be written to the secure boot public key slot and the slot locked to make it permanent.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS it also possible to force the Primary Private key to require a valid secure boot prior to being authorized for use. See section 2.2.4 Secure Boot Option on how to enable this capability.

See Section 5.2.3 SecureBoot Command for full details.

To implement the SecureBoot, several data slots are required.

#### Secure Boot Digest

The Secure Boot Digest is a 32 byte SHA256 digest calculated over the firmware application code. This digest needs to be updated every time the firmware is updated. For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the digest is stored in Slot #7.

#### Secure Boot Public Key

The Secure Boot public key is used to do a verify function to validate the Secure Boot Digest and signature. The Secure Boot public key is stored in Slot #15.

### 2.2.1.5 Secret Key

This slot can be used to store a secret 32-byte value or key. This key can be used with the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS’s symmetric key commands (GenDig, MAC, CheckMac, KDF, SHA/HMAC, AES).

Writing this key requires an encrypted write with the IO protection key as the write key. Therefore, the 2.2.1.7 IO Protection Key must be set before the secret key can be written.

### 2.2.1.6 AES Key Storage

Commands such as ECDH and KDF output symmetric keys. These commands can optionally save those keys to a slot for secure storage and use. The AES key storage slot has been set as a destination slot for those keys. Multiple keys are capable of being stored in a slot.

### 2.2.1.7 IO Protection Key

The Verify, ECDH, SecureBoot, and KDF commands can optionally use the IO protection feature to encrypt some parameters and validate (via MAC) some responses. This is to help protect against man-in-the-middle attacks on the physical I2C bus. However, before this feature can be used, the MCU and ATECC608A-TFLXTLS need to generate and save a unique IO protection key, essentially pairing the MCU and ATECC608A-TFLXTLS devices to each other. The pairing process must happen on first boot.

**IO Protection Key Generation:**

1. MCU uses random command to generate a random 32-byte IO protection key.
2. MCU saves the IO protection key in its internal Flash.
3. MCU writes IO protection key to the IO protection key slot.
4. MCU slot locks that slot to make the IO protection key permanent.

As a pairing check, the MCU could use the MAC command to issue a challenge to the IO protection key and verify the IO protection key stored in Flash matches the one in the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS.

2.2.1.8 General Data Storage
A number of slots have been set up to support general public data storage. These slots may be used to store any data that are allowed to be publicly accessible. These slots can always be read and written in the clear.

2.2.2 Slot Configuration Terminology
The following section provides a set of terms used to discuss configuration options. The terms are arranged alphabetically.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AES Key</td>
<td>Slot can be used as a key source for AES commands. The AES key is 128 bits in width for the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Always Write</td>
<td>Slot can be written in the clear with the write command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Read</td>
<td>Slot is considered public (non-secret) and its contents can be read in the clear with the read command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECDH</td>
<td>Elliptic Curve Diffie Hellman. Private key can be used with the ECDH command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encrypted Write</td>
<td>Slot can only be written using an encrypted write based on the write key specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ext Sign</td>
<td>Private key can be used to sign external (arbitrary) messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int Sign</td>
<td>Private key can be used to sign internal messages generated by the GenKey or GenDig commands. Used to attest the device's internal keys and configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lockable</td>
<td>Slot can be locked at some point in the future. Once locked, the slot contents cannot be changed (read/use only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Read</td>
<td>Slot is considered secret and its contents cannot be read with the read command. Private keys and symmetric secrets should always be configured as No Read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Write</td>
<td>Slot cannot be changed with the write command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent</td>
<td>Private key is permanent/unchangeable. It is internally generated during factory provisioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updatable</td>
<td>Private key can be overwritten later with a new random internally generated private key. Its initial value is internally generated during factory provisioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Validated</td>
<td>Public key can only be used with the Verify command once it has been validated by the parent public key.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.2.3 ATECC608A-TFLXTLS Slot Configuration Summary
The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS has 16 slots that can be configured for different use cases. Below is a summary of those slots with their configuration and proposed uses for the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Use Case</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Primary Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Primary private key</td>
<td>Primary authentication key.</td>
<td>Permanent, Ext Sign, ECDH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Internal sign private key</td>
<td>Private key that can only be used to attest the internal keys and state of the device. It cannot be used to sign arbitrary messages.</td>
<td>Permanent, Int Sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Secondary private key 1</td>
<td>Secondary private key for other uses.</td>
<td>Updatable, Ext Sign, ECDH, Lockable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot</td>
<td>Use Case</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Primary Configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Secondary private key 2</td>
<td>Secondary private key for other uses.</td>
<td>Updatable, Ext Sign, ECDH, Lockable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Secondary private key 3</td>
<td>Secondary private key for other uses.</td>
<td>Updatable, Ext Sign, ECDH, Lockable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Secret key</td>
<td>Storage for a secret key.</td>
<td>No Read, Encrypted write (6), Lockable, AES key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>IO protection key</td>
<td>Key used to protect the I²C bus communication (IO) of certain commands. Requires setup before use.</td>
<td>No read, Clear write, Lockable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Secure boot digest</td>
<td>Storage location for secure boot digest. This is an internal function, so no reads or writes are enabled.</td>
<td>No read, No write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>General data</td>
<td>General public data storage (416 bytes).</td>
<td>Clear read, Always write, Lockable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AES key</td>
<td>Intermediate key storage for ECDH and KDF output.</td>
<td>No read, Always write, AES key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Device compressed certificate</td>
<td>Certificate primary public key in the CryptoAuthentication™ compressed format.</td>
<td>Clear read, No write or writable depending on access policies set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Signer public key</td>
<td>Public key for the CA (signer) that signed the device cert.</td>
<td>Clear read, No write or writable depending on access policies set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Signer compressed certificate</td>
<td>Certificate for the CA (signer) certificate for the device certificate in the CryptoAuthentication™ compressed format.</td>
<td>Clear read, No write or writable depending on access policies set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Parent public key or general data</td>
<td>Parent public key for validating/invalidating the validated public key. It can also be used just as a public key or general data storage (72 bytes).</td>
<td>Clear read, Always write, Lockable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Validated public key</td>
<td>Validated public key cannot be used (Verify command) or changed without authorization via the parent public key.</td>
<td>Clear read, Writable after being invalidated, Validated using key in Slot 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Secure boot public key</td>
<td>Secure boot public key.</td>
<td>Clear read, Always write, Lockable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.2.4 ATECC608A-TFLXTLS Detailed Slot Access Policies

Additional flexibility has been built into the Slot Access Policies of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device over that of the ATECC608A-TNGTLS. This flexibility occurs in two areas:

1. Whether slots are permanently locked or slot lockable.
2. Whether Secure Boot is connected to a key and the persistent latch.

#### Slot Locking Options

Slot locking options are called out for each individual slot and will be of one of two types.

- **Slot Lockable** A slot that has the slot lock option set allows for the end user to lock the slot at some point in the future after the initial manufacturing phase. This can be used to allow for a key to be set during a subsequent manufacturing step outside of Microchip or by the end user. The slot can be locked using the `Lock` command. Once the slot has been locked no future modifications to the data in the slot is possible.
Permanent Lock
A permanently locked slot is never able to be updated once it leaves the Microchip manufacturing facilities. The correct data or key must be provided to Microchip prior to the provisioning of these devices.

Secure Boot Option
The Secure Boot Access Policies provide an option to limit what commands are run prior to a successful secure boot or to provide unlimited command access. The Private Key in Slot 0 may be set to require a Secure Boot before this key will be authorized for use for most commands. To use this feature, a change to the SecureBoot Configuration Settings Bytes[71:70] and to the Key Configuration values are required. These configuration changes will set the persistent latch upon a successful Secure Boot. The Slot Access Policy changes for Slot 0 tie usage of the key to the persistent latch being set.

Persistent Latch Operation
The persistent latch will retain state even during Idle and Sleep modes. This allows for a single Secure Boot operation to be run only once after initial power-up. If the device supply voltage goes below the minimum allowed value, then the persistent latch will be reset and a new Secure Boot operation will need to be performed.

Prototype Units
Prototype units come with a specific default configuration that cannot be changed. The default configuration have all slots options set to Slot Lockable. This provides maximum flexibility when developing software to reprogram keys by an application. The final configuration does not need to be set this way. The Secure Boot option is not available with the prototype units. This option can only be selected for production units. Prototype units are also only available with an I²C interface.

Detailed Slot Configurations
The following tables provide a more detailed description of each slot key and slot configuration information along with what commands and command modes can be run using this slot. The table provides all allowed Key and Slot Configuration Values available for the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device on a slot by slot basis. These options are available for both I²C and SWI options.

Table 2-4. Slot 0 Configuration Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Option 1: Persistent Latch is not connected to Slot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot</td>
<td>Configuration Value</td>
<td>Description of Enabled Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Key: 0x0053 | **Primary Private Key**  
- Contains P256 NIST ECC private key (KeyType = 0x4)(1)  
- The corresponding public key can always be generated  
- Random nonce is required |
| Slot: 0x0085 |  
- Slot is secret  
- Can sign external messages  
- Can use with ECDH command |
| Valid commands |  
- GenKey - Public Key Generation  
- Sign - External Messages  
- ECDH - Create a Shared Secret |

**Option 2: Slot is Connected to Persistent Latch**

| Key: 0x1053 |  
- Same as Option 1  
- Persistent Disable Option Enabled |
| Slot: 0x0085 |  
- Same as Option 1 |
| Valid Commands |  
- GenKey - Public Key Generation  
- Sign - External Messages After Successful Secure Boot  
- ECDH - Create a Shared Secret After Successful Secure Boot |

**Table 2-5. Slot 1 Configuration Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1 | Key: 0x0053 | **Internal Sign Private Key**  
- Contains P256 NIST ECC private key (KeyType = 0x4)(1)  
- The corresponding public key can always be generated  
- Random nonce is required |
| Slot: 0x0082 |  
- Slot is secret  
- Can sign internal messages generated by GenDig or GenKey  
- ECDH disabled |
| Valid commands |  
- GenKey - Public Key Generation  
- Sign - Internal Messages generated by GenDig or GenKey |

**Table 2-6. Slot and Key Configuration Slots 2-4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2, 3 or 4</td>
<td><strong>Option 1: Slot Lockable</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot</td>
<td>Configuration Value</td>
<td>Description of Enabled Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key:</td>
<td>0x0073</td>
<td><strong>Secondary Private Keys 1-3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Contains P256 NIST ECC private key (KeyType = 0x4)&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The corresponding public key can always be generated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• When using this key, a random nonce is always required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• This slot can be individually locked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot:</td>
<td>0x2085</td>
<td>• GenKey can be used to generate a new ECC private key in this slot prior to locking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot is secret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Can sign external messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Can use with ECDH command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid commands</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GenKey - Private Key Regeneration</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GenKey - Public Key Generation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sign - External Messages</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ECDH - Create a Shared Secret</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Lock - SlotLock Mode</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 2: Permanent Key</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GenKey - Public Key Generation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key:</td>
<td>0x0053</td>
<td>• Same as Option 1 except slot is permanently locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot:</td>
<td>0x0085</td>
<td>• Same as Option 1 except GenKey can not be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid Commands</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GenKey - Public Key Generation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sign - External Messages</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ECDH - Create a Shared Secret</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2-7. Slot 5 Configuration Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Option #1 Slot Lockable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot</td>
<td>Configuration Value</td>
<td>Description of Enabled Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Key: 0x0038 | **Secret Key**  | Slot can store up to 2 AES 128-bit (16 byte) symmetric keys (KeyType = 0x6)<sup>(1)</sup>  
• This slot can be individually locked  |
| Slot: 0x468F | • New symmetric key can be written with an encrypted write only  
• Key in slot 6 is the key used to encrypt the write  
• The contents of the slot are secret  
• Slot cannot be used for the **CheckMac Copy** command  |
| Valid commands | • **Write** - **Data Zone** - **Encrypted Write**  
• **AES** - **Encrypt** / **Decrypt** Modes  
• **MAC Command**  
• **CheckMac Command**  
• **Lock** - **SlotLock mode**  |
| **Option #2 Permanent Key** |  |  |
| Key: 0x0018 | • Same as Option 1 except slot is permanently locked.  |
| Slot: 0x868F | • Same as Option 1 except an Encrypted Write can not be performed.  |
| Valid Commands | • **AES** - **Encrypt** / **Decrypt** Modes  
• **MAC Command**  
• **CheckMac Command**  |
| **Table 2-8. Slot 6 Configuration Information** |  |  |
| **Slot** | **Configuration Value** | **Description of Enabled Features** |
| 6 | **Option #1: Slot is Lockable** |  |
| Key: 0x007C | **IO Protection Key**  | Can contain a SHA256 symmetric key or other data. (KeyType = 0x7)<sup>(1)</sup>. If the IO protection key is not used, this slot can be used for other data.  
• A random nonce is required when this key is used.  
• This slot can be individually locked  |
| Slot: 0x0F8F | • Data can be written in the Clear.  
• The contents of this slot are secret and cannot be read  
• Slot cannot be used for the **CheckMac Copy** command  |
| Valid commands | • **Clear Text Write** to slot 6.  
• **Write** - **Encrypted** Where this key is the Encryption Key  
• **MAC Command**  
• **Lock** - **SlotLock mode**  |
| **Option 2: Permanent Lock** |  |  |
| Key: 0x005C | • Same as Option 1 except slot is permanently locked.  |
| Slot: 0x8F8F | • Same as Option 1 except the slot cannot be written/  |
| Valid Commands | • **Write** - **Encrypted** Where this key is the Encryption Key  
• **MAC Command**  |
In general the I/O protection key stored in Slot 6 should be left to be Slot Lockable. In most cases the I/O Protection key is often unique to each device. If for some use case the I/O Protection key is the same for all devices then a Permanent Lock Option can be selected.

### Table 2-9. Slot 7 Configuration Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Key: 0x001C</td>
<td>Secure Boot Digest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• This slot is designated to be used for other data (KeyType = 0x7)(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slot: 0x8F9F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• This slot cannot be directly written or read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• This slot is secret and cannot be used by the MAC command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• This slot cannot be used for CheckMac Copy command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valid commands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SecureBoot - FullCopy mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SecureBoot - FullStore(Digest)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2-10. Slot 8 Configuration Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Option 1: Slot Lockable</td>
<td>General Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Key: 0x003C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• This slot is designated for use with general data (KeyType = 0x7)(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot is lockable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slot: 0x0F0F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Clear text writes and reads are permitted to this slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot cannot be used for the CheckMac Copy command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valid commands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Write - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Read - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• GenDig - Data Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• MAC Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Lock - SlotLock mode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Option 2: Permanent Lock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Key: 0x001C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Same as Option 1 except slot is permanently locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slot: 0x8F0F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Same as Option 1 except the slot cannot be written/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valid Commands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Read - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• GenDig - Data Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• MAC Command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2-11. Slot 9 Configuration Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Key: 0x001A</td>
<td>AES Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot can store up to four AES 128-bit symmetric keys (KeyType = 0x6)(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slot: 0x0F8F</td>
<td>• Clear text writes are allowed to this slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• This slot is secret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot cannot be used for the CheckMac Copy command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valid commands</td>
<td>• Write - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• AES - Encrypt / Decrypt (Source Keys)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• MAC Command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2-12. Slot 10 Configuration Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Option 1: Permanently Locked</td>
<td>Device Compressed Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Key: 0x001C</td>
<td>• Slot defined to store other data. (KeyType = 0x7)(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slot: 0x8F0F</td>
<td>• Data cannot be overwritten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Data can be read in the clear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valid commands</td>
<td>• Read - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• GenDig - Data Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• MAC Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Option 2: Slot Lockable</td>
<td>Note: This Configuration is Used for Prototype Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Key: 0x003C</td>
<td>• All features as shown in Option 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slot: 0x0F0F</td>
<td>• Slot is lockable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valid Commands</td>
<td>• Same as Option 1 except the slot can be written</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Write - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Read - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• GenDig - Data Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• MAC Command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2-13. Slot 11 Configuration Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Option 1: Permanently Locked</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2-14. Slot 12 Configuration Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Option 1: Permanently Locked</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Option 1: Permanently Locked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key:</th>
<th>0x0010</th>
<th><strong>Signer Public Key</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slot:</td>
<td>0x8F0F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Data cannot be overwritten
- Data can be read in the clear

**Valid commands**

- Read - Clear Text
- GenDig - Data Source
- Verify Command
- MAC Command
- GenKey - Public Digest Mode

---

| Slot: | 0x0F0F |

**Valid Commands**

- Write - Clear Text
- Read - Clear Text
- GenDig - Data Source
- Verify Command
- MAC Command
- GenKey - Public Digest Mode

---

#### Option 2: Slot Lockable

*Note: This Configuration is Used for Prototype Units*

| Key: | 0x0030 |

- All features as shown in Option 1
- Slot is lockable

| Slot: | 0x0F0F |

- Same as Option 1 except the slot can be written

**Valid Commands**

- Write - Clear Text
- Read - Clear Text
- GenDig - Data Source
- Verify Command
- MAC Command
- GenKey - Public Digest Mode
Table 2-15. Slot 13 Configuration Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td><strong>Option 1: Slot Lockable</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key:</td>
<td>0x0030</td>
<td><strong>Parent Public Key or General Data</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot is defined for ECC key (KeyType - 0x4)(^{(1)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot is lockable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot:</td>
<td>0x0F0F</td>
<td>• Slot can be written in the clear (unless locked)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot can always be read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid commands</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Write - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Read - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Lock - SlotLock mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Verify Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• MAC Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• GenDig - Data Source</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Option 2: Permanently Locked |

| Key: | 0x0010|
| Slot:| 0x8F0F|
| Valid Commands | | • Read - Clear Text |
|                | | • Lock - SlotLock mode |
|                | | • Verify Command |
|                | | • MAC Command |
|                | | • GenDig - Data Source |

---

\(^{(1)}\) KeyType = 0x7
Important: If Slot 13 is configured as a Parent Public Key in general it should be set to a Permanent Key and should not be updatable. For general data either option can be selected.

Table 2-16. Slot 14 Configuration Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Key: 0x0012</td>
<td><strong>Validated Public Key</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot is defined for ECC key (KeyType - 0x4)$^{(1)}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Public key can be used by the Verify command if the key has been validated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slot: 0x1F0D</td>
<td>• Write mode set to PubInvalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Can write to slot if key is invalidated first</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot can always be read in the clear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid commands</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Write - Clear Text (slot must first be Invalidation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Read - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Verify - Validate/Invalidated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Verify - Stored Mode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2-17. Slot 15 Configuration Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Configuration Value</th>
<th>Description of Enabled Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Option 1: Slot is Lockable</strong></td>
<td>Key: 0x0030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secure Boot Public Key</td>
<td>• Slot is defined for ECC key (KeyType - 0x4)$^{(1)}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot is lockable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slot: 0x0F0F</td>
<td>• Always writable unless locked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Slot can always be read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid commands</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Write - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Read - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Lock - SlotLock mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• MAC Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• GenDig - Data Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Option 2: Permanently Locked</strong></td>
<td>Key: 0x0010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Same as Option 1 except the slot is permanently locked</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slot: 0x8F0F</td>
<td>Same as Option 1 except the slot cannot be written</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid Commands</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Read - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Lock - SlotLock mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• MAC Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• GenDig - Data Source</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. KeyType is specified by Key Configuration bits [4:2] for each slot.
2.3 ATECC608A-TFLXTLS EEPROM One Time Programmable (OTP) Zone

The OTP zone of 64 bytes (512 bits) is part of the EEPROM array and can be used for read-only storage. It is organized as two blocks of 32 bytes each. For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the OTP zone is shipped pre-locked and contains the following information:

**I²C device version**

```
77 64 4E 78 41 6A 65 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

**SWI device version**

```
42 57 75 7A 4D 6F 41 65 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

The data byte values written into the OTP zone are always available for reading using either 4 or 32 byte reads but can never be modified.
3. **Static RAM (SRAM) Memory**

The device also includes an SRAM array that is used to store the input command or output result, nonces, intermediate computation values, ephemeral keys, the SHA context, etc. The entire contents of this memory are invalidated whenever the device goes into sleep mode or the power is removed.

3.1 **TempKey**

TempKey is the primary storage register in the SRAM array that can be used to store various intermediate values. The contents of this register can never be read from the device (although the device itself can read and use the contents internally).

TempKey is 64 bytes long. The **KDF** and **Nonce** commands are capable of writing both 32 byte halves of this register; all other commands can modify only the first (lower) 32 bytes of TempKey. Either the first 32 bytes or all 64 bytes can be valid. The device does not permit the upper 32 bytes to be valid if the lower 32 bytes are invalid.

Along with the data portion of the TempKey register is a set of flags that indicate information about the source of the data and its validity. The **Info** command can be used to return the value of some of the status/flag bits corresponding to this register as below:

**Table 3-1. TempKey Flags**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KeyID</td>
<td>4 bits</td>
<td>If TempKey was generated by GenDig or GenKey, these bits indicate which key was used in its computation. The four bits represent one of the slots of the Data zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceFlag</td>
<td>1 bit</td>
<td>The source of the randomness in TempKey:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Internally generated random number <em>(Rand)</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Input (fixed) data only, no internal random generation <em>(Input)</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generator</td>
<td>4 bit</td>
<td>0 = TempKey was not generated by GenDig.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = The contents of TempKey were generated by GenDig using one of the slots in the Data zone (and TempKey.KeyID will be meaningful).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenKeyData</td>
<td>1 bit</td>
<td>0 = TempKey.KeyID was not generated by GenKey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = The contents of TempKey were generated by GenKey using one of the slots in the Data zone (and TempKey.KeyID will be meaningful).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NoMacFlag</td>
<td>1 bit</td>
<td>1 = The contents of TempKey were generated using the value in a slot for which SlotConfig.NoMac is one, and therefore cannot be used by the MAC command. If multiple slots are used in the calculation of TempKey, then this bit will be set, if SlotConfig.NoMac is set for any of those slots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid</td>
<td>1 bit</td>
<td>0 = The information in TempKey is invalid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = The information in TempKey is valid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this specification, these flags are generally referred to as TempKey.SourceFlag, TempKey.GenDigData, and so forth. When TempKey.Valid is 0, any attempted use of the TempKey register contents results in an error, regardless of the state of any other flag bits.

The TempKey register and all its flags are cleared to zero during power-up, sleep, brown-out, watchdog expiration or tamper detection. The contents of TempKey and the flags are retained when the device enters idle mode.

In general, TempKey.Valid and all the other flags are cleared to zero whenever TempKey is used (read) for any purpose during command execution. When a command that is intended to use TempKey encounters an error, TempKey may or may not be cleared depending on the situation. If a particular command or command mode/configuration does not use TempKey, then it will never be cleared. TempKey is never cleared by the **KDF** or **AES** commands.
Commands which leave a result in TempKey will set the Valid flag and any other flags which may be appropriate for the operation performed.

3.2 Message Digest Buffer

The Message Digest Buffer is a 64 byte register that is used to convey the input message digest to the Verify and Sign commands when the TempKey register is needed to retain different information. The SHA command can write a digest directly to this register to simplify external host programming.

If a validating MAC is desired with the output of the Verify command, this register is always used to convey the nonce used to compute that MAC. The location of the nonce within the Message Digest Buffer depends on whether the signature message digest is being input via TempKey or the Message Digest Buffer.

The Nonce command can write either 32 or 64 bytes of fixed input data to the Message Digest Buffer.

The Message Digest Buffer is cleared to zero during power-up, sleep, brown-out, watchdog expiration or tamper detection. The Message Digest buffer is generally cleared after the execution of most commands with the exception of the Nonce and SHA commands. It can only be used (read) in a single command without reloading as it is always cleared upon use.

3.3 Alternate Key Buffer

The Alternate Key Buffer is a 32 byte register that can be used by the KDF command to store keys when the TempKey register is needed to retain different information. It can be written to a fixed input value by the Nonce command or to a secret value by the KDF command.

The Alternate Key Buffer is cleared to zero during power-up, sleep, brown-out, watchdog expiration or tamper detection.

A use for the Alternate Key Buffer is to generate two separate SRAM-based keys from a single root key. One method to accomplish this is to use the KDF command with the input set to the AltKeyBuf and the output set to TempKey(Lo). Then the KDF is run a second time with the output set to TempKey(Hi), resulting in two distinct keys being stored in one location, in this case TempKey. A flow similar to this may be required for TLS 1.3.

3.4 SHA Context Buffer

The SHA command uses a standard three phase flow: Initialize, Update and Finalize. In many situations the Update phase is run many times. Internal SRAM memory is used to store the intermediate state, aka SHA context, between these phases.

This SHA context buffer is neither read nor written by any other ATECC608A-TFLXTLS command and is therefore not disrupted regardless of the success or failure of the execution of any other commands. Like all SRAM memory in the device, it is cleared to zero during power-up, sleep, brown-out, watchdog expiration or tamper detection.
4. **General Command Information**

The following sections provide some general information on the basic I/O transactions, command structure, error codes, memory addressing and formatting of keys and signatures that are used in the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS.

4.1 **I/O Transactions**

The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS utilizes the I²C protocol to communicate with a host microcontroller. Security commands are sent to the device and responses received from the device within a transaction that is constructed in the following way:

**Table 4-1. I/O Transaction Format**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byte</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Count</td>
<td>Number of bytes to be transferred to (or from) the device in the group, including count byte, packet bytes, and checksum bytes. The count byte should therefore always have a value of (N+1), where N is equal to the number of bytes in the packet plus the two checksum bytes. For a group with one count byte, 50 packet bytes, and two checksum bytes, the count byte should be set to 53. The maximum size group (and value of count) is 155 bytes, and the minimum size group is four bytes. Values outside this range will cause the device to return an I/O error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 to (N-2)</td>
<td>Packet</td>
<td>Command, parameters and data, or response. See 4.2 Command Packets for general command packet information or 5. Device Commands for specific parameters for each command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-1, N</td>
<td>Checksum</td>
<td>CRC-16 verification of the count and packet bytes. The CRC polynomial is 0x8005. Prior to the start of the CRC calculation the CRC register is initialized to zero. After the last bit of the count and packet have been transmitted, the internal CRC register must have a value that matches the checksum bytes in the block. The first CRC byte transmitted (N-1) is the Least Significant Byte of the CRC value, so the last byte of the group is the Most Significant Byte of the CRC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS is designed to have the count value in the input group consistent with the size requirements that are specified in the command parameters. If the count value is inconsistent with the command opcode and/or parameters within the packet, then the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS responds in different ways depending upon the specific command. The response may either include an error indication or some input bytes may be silently ignored.

4.2 **Command Packets**

The command packet is broken down as shown in Table 4-2:

**Table 4-2. Command Packets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byte</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Opcode</td>
<td>The command code. See Section 5. Device Commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Param1</td>
<td>The first parameter; always present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 – 3</td>
<td>Param2</td>
<td>The second parameter; always present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-155</td>
<td>Data</td>
<td>Optional remaining input data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS receives all the bytes in a group, the device transitions to the Busy state and attempts to execute the command. Neither status nor results can be read from the device when it is busy. During this time, the I/O interface of the device ignores all transitions on the I²C SDA input signal.
4.3 Status/Error Codes

The device does not have a dedicated status register, so the output FIFO is shared among status, error, and command results. All outputs from the device are returned to the system as complete groups which are formatted identically to input groups:

- Count
- Packet
- Two byte CRC

After the device receives the first byte of an input command group, the system cannot read anything from the device until the system has sent all the bytes to the device.

After the wake and execution of a command, there will be error, status, or result bytes in the device's output register that can be retrieved by the system. For a four bytes length of that group, the codes returned are detailed in Table 4-3. Some commands return more than four bytes when they execute successfully. The resulting packet description is listed in the Section 5. Device Commands.

CRC errors are always returned before any other type of error. They indicate that an I/O error occurred, and that the command may be resent to the device. No particular precedence is enforced among the remaining errors if more than one occurs.

Table 4-3. Status/Error Codes in Four Byte Groups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Description</th>
<th>Error/Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Successful Command Execution</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>Command executed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkmac or Verify Miscompare</td>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>The CheckMac or Verify command was properly sent to the device, but the input response did not match the expected value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parse error</td>
<td>0x03</td>
<td>Command was properly received but the length, command opcode, or parameters are illegal regardless of the state (volatile and/or EEPROM configuration) of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS. Changes in the value of the command bits must be made before it is re-attempted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECC Fault</td>
<td>0x05</td>
<td>A computation error occurred during ECC processing that caused the result to be invalid. Retrying the command may result in a successful execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Test error</td>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>There was a Self Test error and the chip is in Failure mode waiting for the failure to be cleared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Test error</td>
<td>0x08</td>
<td>There was a random number generator Health Test error and the chip fails subsequent commands requiring a random number until it is cleared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution error</td>
<td>0x0F</td>
<td>Command was properly received but could not be executed by the device in its current state. Changes in the device state or the value of the command bits must be made before it is re-attempted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Wake, Prior to First command</td>
<td>0x11</td>
<td>Indication that ATECC608A-TFLXTLS has received a proper Wake token.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watchdog About to Expire</td>
<td>0xEE</td>
<td>There is insufficient time to execute the given command before the Watchdog Timer expires. The system must reset the Watchdog Timer by entering the Idle or Sleep modes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC or Other Communications error</td>
<td>0xFF</td>
<td>Command was not properly received by ATECC608A-TFLXTLS and should be re-transmitted by the I/O driver in the system. No attempt was made to parse or execute the command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.4 Address Encoding

The following subsections provide detailed information on how to address the various memory zones of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device.

4.4.1 Configuration Zone Addressing

The Configuration zone can be accessed either 4 or 32 bytes at a time. Individual bytes cannot be accessed. The Configuration zone address is a 2-byte (16-bit value). Only the lowest five bits of the address word are used in addressing of the Configuration zone. For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, these addresses can only be used with the read command.

Table 4-4. Address Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byte 1: Addr[15:8]</th>
<th>Byte 0: Addr[7:0]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unused</td>
<td>Unused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Addr[4:3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Addr[2:0]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4-5. Configuration Zone Addresses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Block # (Addr[4:3])</th>
<th>Offset Value (Addr[2:0])</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>00 00 01 01 01 11 10 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>00 00 01 01 01 11 10 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>00 00 01 01 01 11 10 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>00 00 01 01 01 11 10 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.4.2 OTP Zone Addressing

The One Time Programmable (OTP) zone can be accessed either 4 or 32 bytes at a time. The zone has a total of 64 bytes. Individual bytes cannot be accessed. The OTP zone address is a 2-byte (16-bit value). Only the lowest four bits are used in addressing.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, these addresses can only be used with the read command.

Table 4-6. Address Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byte 1: Addr[15:8]</th>
<th>Byte 0: Addr[7:0]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unused</td>
<td>Unused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Addr[3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Addr[2:0]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4-7. OTP Zone Byte Addresses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Block # (Addr[3])</th>
<th>Block Offset Value (Addr[2:0])</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>00 00 01 01 01 11 10 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>00 00 01 01 01 11 10 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.4.3 DataZone Addressing

Read/Write access to the Data zone is much more complex than the Configuration and OTP zones. There are a total of 16 slots and the size of the slots vary. Each slot’s access policies individually control whether or not a slot has the ability to be read or written.
For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS:

- Data Slots 8-9, 13 and 15 can be written as clear text.
- Data Slots 5-6 can be written with encrypted text.
- Data Slots 8 and 10-15 can be read as clear text.
- Any slots not specified cannot be read or written.

### Table 4-8. Address Format by Data Slot Size

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Zone</th>
<th>Byte 1 Addr[15:8]</th>
<th>Byte 0: Addr[7:0]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unused</td>
<td>Block</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Slots[7:0]
To fully access one of these slots require two 32-byte accesses or nine 4-byte accesses

### Table 4-9. Data Zone Addresses Slots 0-7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot# (Addr[6:3])</th>
<th>Block# (Addr[8])</th>
<th>Block Offset Value (Addr[2:0])</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0 to 0x7</td>
<td>[0:3]</td>
<td>[4:7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[8:11]</td>
<td>[12:15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[16:19]</td>
<td>[20:23]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[24:27]</td>
<td>[28:31]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>[32:35]</td>
<td>Not Valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not Valid</td>
<td>Not Valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not Valid</td>
<td>Not Valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not Valid</td>
<td>Not Valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not Valid</td>
<td>Not Valid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Slot[8]
To fully access this slot require thirteen 32-byte accesses or 104 4-byte accesses or a combination of the two methods.

### Table 4-10. Data Zone Addressing Slot 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot# (Addr[6:3])</th>
<th>Block# (Addr[8])</th>
<th>Block Offset Value (Addr[2:0])</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x8</td>
<td>0x0</td>
<td>0x1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[0:3]</td>
<td>[4:7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[8:11]</td>
<td>[12:15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[16:19]</td>
<td>[20:23]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[24:27]</td>
<td>[28:31]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>[32:35]</td>
<td>[36:39]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[40:43]</td>
<td>[44:47]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[48:51]</td>
<td>[52:55]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[56:59]</td>
<td>[60:63]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xC</td>
<td>[384:387]</td>
<td>[388:391]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[392:395]</td>
<td>[396:399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[400:403]</td>
<td>[404:407]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[408:411]</td>
<td>[412:415]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Slots[15:9]
To fully access these slots requires three 32-byte accesses or eighteen 4-byte accesses or a combination of the two methods.
### 4.5 Formatting of Keys, Signatures and Certificates

The following sections provide detailed formatting information for ECC keys, Signatures and Compressed certificates.

#### 4.5.1 ECC Key Formatting

The format for public and private keys depends on the command and key length. In general, the Most Significant Bytes (MSB) appear first on the bus and at the lowest address in memory. In the remainder of this section below, the bytes on the left side of the page are the MSBs. Microchip recommends all pad bytes be set to zero for consistency.

- **ECC private keys** appear to the user only as the input parameter to the `PrivWrite` command. This parameter is always 36 bytes in length and the first four bytes (32 bits) are all pad bits.

- **ECC public keys** appear as the input or output parameters to several commands, and they can also be stored in EEPROM. They are composed of an X value first on the bus or in memory, followed by a Y value. They are formatted differently depending on the situation as noted below:
  - **The public key is an output of the GenKey command or an input to the Verify command:**
    - 32 bytes of X, then 32 bytes of Y. (36 bytes) There are no pad bytes.
  - **Write command:**
    - Public keys can be written directly to the EEPROM using the write command and are always 72 bytes long, formatted as follows: 4-pad bytes, 32 bytes of X, four pad bytes, then 32 bytes of Y.
  - **GenKey command:**
    - SHA Message: Public keys can be hashed and placed in TempKey by the GenKey command. The SHA message contains various bytes that are independent of the size of the key. These are followed by 25 bytes of pad, followed by 32 bytes of X, then by 32 bytes of Y.
  - **Verify command:**
    - SHA Message: When used to validate a stored public key, the Verify command expects an input signature created over a SHA-256 digest of a key stored in memory. Such an inner SHA calculation is always performed over 72 bytes formatted as they are stored in EEPROM as 4-pad bytes, 32 bytes of X, 4-pad bytes, then 32 bytes of Y.

When a public key is configured to be validated by the Verify command, the Most Significant four bits of the first byte in memory are used internally by the device to save the validation state. They are always set to the invalid state (0xA) by the write command, and then may be set to the Valid state (0x5) by the Verify command.

The lowest levels of the I/O protocols are described below. Above the I/O protocol level, the exact same bytes are transferred to and from the device to implement the commands. Error codes are documented in the following sections.

#### 4.5.1.1 Public Key Formats

The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS works with the P-256 elliptic curve public keys in two formats. The following example illustrates those two formats in detail.

For the following examples, we'll use a sample public key, with the X and Y integers expressed as fixed-width big-endian unsigned integers:

- X: b2be345ad7899383a9aab4fb968b1c7835cb2cd42c7e97c26f85df8e201f3be8
- Y: a82983f0a11d6ff31d66ce9932466f0f2cca21ef96bec9ce235b3d87b0f8fa9e

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot# (Addr[6:3])</th>
<th>Block # (Addr[8])</th>
<th>Block Offset Value (Addr[2:0])</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01</td>
<td>01:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>12:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>20:23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>28:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>04:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>10:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>16:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>24:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>32:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>20:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>28:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>36:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>04:03 Not Valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>10:03 Not Valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>16:03 Not Valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16:19 Not Valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>24:27 Not Valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>32:31 Not Valid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Command Public Key Format
Any command that returns a public key (GenKey) or accepts a public key as a parameter (Verify and ECDH) will format the public key as the X and Y big-endian unsigned integers concatenated together for a total of 64 bytes.

For example:
b2be345ad7899383a9aab4fb968b1c7835cb2cd42c7e97c26f85df8e201f3be8
a82983f0a11d6ff31d66ce9932466f0f2cca21ef96bec9ce235b3d87b0f8fa9e

Stored Public Key Format
When storing a public key in a slot for use with the Verify or SecureBoot commands, the X and Y integers will be padded out to 36 bytes and concatenated together for a total of 72 bytes.

For example:
00000000b2be345ad7899383a9aab4fb968b1c7835cb2cd42c7e97c26f85df8e201f3be8
00000000a82983f0a11d6ff31d66ce9932466f0f2cca21ef96bec9ce235b3d87b0f8fa9e

Note: Only slots 8-15 are large enough to hold a public key.

Stored Validated Public Key Format
A validated or invalidated public key format is the same as a stored public key format with the exception of the four Most Significant bits of the LSB. If a key is validated, the Least Significant Nibble will be 0x5 and 0xA if invalidated. These values can be changed by the Verify command in Validate or Invalidate mode. When written, the key will be initially invalidated.

Example Validated Public Key:
50000000b2be345ad7899383a9aab4fb968b1c7835cb2cd42c7e97c26f85df8e201f3be8
00000000a82983f0a11d6ff31d66ce9932466f0f2cca21ef96bec9ce235b3d87b0f8fa9e

Example Invalidated Public Key:
A0000000b2be345ad7899383a9aab4fb968b1c7835cb2cd42c7e97c26f85df8e201f3be8
00000000a82983f0a11d6ff31d66ce9932466f0f2cca21ef96bec9ce235b3d87b0f8fa9e

Note: Only slots 8-15 are large enough to hold a public key.

4.5.2 Signature Format
The ECDSA signature that is generated and output by the Sign command or input to the Verify or SecureBoot command is always 64 bytes in length. The signature is divided into R and S components. Both components are 32 bytes in length and R always appears before S on the bus. Each portion of the signature appears MSB first on the bus, meaning the MSB of the signature is in the lowest memory location.

Example R/S Signature
Any command that returns a signature (Sign) or accepts a signature as a parameter (Verify and SecureBoot) will format the signature as the R and S big-endian unsigned integers concatenated together for a total of 64 bytes.

For example:
R: 7337887F8C39DF79FD8BF88DDFBFB9DB15D7B1AD68196AE3FB0CE5BFA2842DF3
S: 72B86A43A42831E950E1DA9F73B29F5C0ED8A96B2889E3CBBE8E61EA6C67F673

4.5.3 Certificate Storage
The amount of storage required for a full X.509 Certificate within the device can rapidly use up multiple EEPROM memory slots. Depending on the actual application, it may or may not be desirable to use these slots for certificate storage. Due to these memory limitations, Microchip has defined an encoding that allows for a full X.509 Certificate to be reconstructed from a minimal amount of information.

The host system would actually be responsible for reconstructing the full X.509 Certificate but how to do this will be determined by the data stored in the encoded certificate. Data that are common to all devices for a given system can readily be stored in the host system. Other data can readily be calculated or extracted from data that are already stored in the device. Table 4-12 indicates the type of data that are stored in an X.509 Certificate and how it can be encoded to fit into a single 72-byte slot.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>X.509 Certificate</th>
<th>X.509 Element</th>
<th>Size (Bytes)</th>
<th>Encoded Certificate Element</th>
<th>Device Cert (Bits)</th>
<th>Signer Cert (Bits)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serial Number</td>
<td>Serial number source</td>
<td>8-20</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issue Date</td>
<td>Compressed format</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expiry Date</td>
<td># of years before expiration</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signer ID(2)</td>
<td>ID of the specific signer used to sign the certificate (device cert) or of the signer itself (signer cert)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthorityKeyIdentifier</td>
<td>SHA1 HASH of the authority public key</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubjectKeyIdentifier</td>
<td>SHA1 HASH of the subject Public Key</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature R</td>
<td>Stored in device</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature S</td>
<td>Stored in device</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Key X(1)</td>
<td>Calculated from the private key or stored in the device(1)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Key Y(1)</td>
<td>Calculated from the private key or stored in the device(1)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Cert format</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Template ID</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Chain ID</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Reserved/User Defined</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>(206-218 bytes)</td>
<td></td>
<td>576 bits (72 bytes)</td>
<td>1088 bits (136 bytes)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

1. For the device certificate, the device public key can be regenerated from the private key. For the signer certificate, the public key is typically stored in a separate slot.
2. For the device certificate, the ID of the signer used to sign the certificate is stored. For the signer certificate, the actual ID of the signer is stored so that the device can identify it.

Slot 8 contains a total of 416 bytes. Depending on the size of the serial number stored in the cert, it may or may not be possible to store two complete certificates. Often within devices where a chain of trust has been created, the device certificate, the signer certificate, and the signer public key must be stored within the device.

For more information, see the Compressed Certificate Definition application note.
5. Device Commands

The following section details all of the commands broken out by Command mode that are allowed in the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS. The commands have been broken into three categories:

1. **General Device Commands**
   These commands fall into two categories:
   - General device access commands that are used to send data to the device or retrieve data but typically do not perform any cryptographic functions.
   - General cryptographic commands that can be used by the device or the system but typically do not operate on specific data slots.

2. **Asymmetric Cryptography Commands**
   These commands perform asymmetric cryptographic operations, such as key generation, message signing and message verification that utilize an ECC public or private key. These commands are limited to use on ECC Data zone slots.

3. **Symmetric Cryptography Commands**
   These commands perform a symmetric cryptographic function, such as generating a digest or MAC, key derivation or AES encryption and decryption.

**Input Parameters for all Commands**

Multibyte input parameters are shown as big-endian (MSB first) values in the input parameters tables unless otherwise specified. Note that the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device actually expects the data to be sent little-endian (LSB first).

### 5.1 General Device Commands

The following table provides a summary of the general device commands:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Name</th>
<th>Opcode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Counter</td>
<td>0x24</td>
<td>Increments and reads the monotonic counters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info</td>
<td>0x30</td>
<td>Used to read revision and status information from the device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>0x17</td>
<td>Used to lock the individual lockable slots in the device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonce</td>
<td>0x16</td>
<td>Used to generate or pass a number used once into the device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random</td>
<td>0x1B</td>
<td>Used to generate a 32-byte random number used by the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read</td>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>Used to read various zones of the device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SelfTest</td>
<td>0x77</td>
<td>Tests the various internal cryptographic computation elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHA</td>
<td>0x47</td>
<td>Computes a SHA-256 or HMAC digest for general purpose use by the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateExtra</td>
<td>0x20</td>
<td>Updates bytes 84 or 85 within the Configuration zone after the Configuration zone is locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write</td>
<td>0x12</td>
<td>Used to write 4 or 32 bytes to the device, with or without authentication and encryption.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 5.1.1 Counter Command

The **Counter** command reads the binary count value from one of the two monotonic counters located on the device within the Configuration zone. The maximum value that the counter may have is 2,097,151. Any attempt to count beyond this value will result in an error code. The counter is designed to never lose counts even if the power is interrupted during the counting operation. In some power loss conditions, the counter may increment by a value of more than one.
For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the counters are not attached to any keys but may still be used by the system. Each count is set to its default value and can count to the maximum value.

Table 5-2. Input Parameters Count

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x24</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Reads the value of Counter[0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 01</td>
<td>Reads the value of Counter[1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Increments the value of Counter[0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 01</td>
<td>Increments the value of Counter[1]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-3. Output Response Count

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Count</td>
<td>4 bytes</td>
<td>Counter value in binary if the command succeeds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Error code if the command fails.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.1.2 Info Command

The Info command is used to read the status and state of the device. This information is useful in determining errors or to operate various commands.

5.1.2.1 Info - Revision

The Revision mode of the Info command reads back the silicon revision of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS. This information is hard coded into the device. This information may or may not be the same as what is read back in the Revision bytes shown in the Configuration zone.

Table 5-4. Input Parameters - Info Revision

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Param (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x30</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Returns silicon revision</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-5. Output Response - Info Revision

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>00 00 60 vv</td>
<td>Revision Info. 0x60 indicated ATECC608A-TFLXTLS. vv is the most recent silicon version.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.1.2.2 Info - KeyValid

The KeyValid mode is useful to determine if an ECC private or public key that is stored is a valid ECC key. If the PublicKey cannot be output, then the info returned by this command is not useful. If the KeyType is not ECC, the output of this command is also not useful.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, the keys stored in Slots 0-4, 11 and 13-15 are ECC keys that can be checked with the KeyValid mode of the Info command.

Table 5-6. Input Parameters - Info KeyValid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Param (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x30</td>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Returns whether the slot contains a valid ECC private or public key.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 5-7. Output Response - Info KeyValid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size (4 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x00 00 00 00</td>
<td>ECC key is invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 00 00 01</td>
<td>ECC key is valid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.1.2.3 Info - Device State

The current status of the device is returned with the `Info` command in this mode. The status bits are useful in determining the current state of the device and may be useful in determining why a given command fails or if a command can be executed.

### Table 5-8. Input Parameters - Info Device State

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Param (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x30</td>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Returns device state</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 5-9. Output Response - Info Device State

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x00 00 Byte[1] Byte[0]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 5-10. Status Flags

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byte #</th>
<th>Bit #</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>TempKey.NoMacFlag</td>
<td>0: NoMacFlag is invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: NoMacFlag is valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>TempKey.GenKeyData</td>
<td>0: GenKeyData is invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: GenKeyData is valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TempKey.GenDigData</td>
<td>0: GenDigData is invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: GenDigData is valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>TempKey.SourceFlag</td>
<td>0: TempKey is fixed source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: Temp Key is from random source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0</td>
<td></td>
<td>TempKey.KeyID</td>
<td>TempKey Key SlotID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>TempKey.Valid</td>
<td>0: TempKey is not valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: TempKey is valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:3</td>
<td></td>
<td>AuthComplete.KeyID</td>
<td>Authorization Key SlotID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>AuthComplete.Valid</td>
<td>0: Authorization invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1: Authorization valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unused</td>
<td>2'b00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.1.2.4 Info - Write GPIO Output

The SWI device version of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS has a single GPIO pin configured as an output buffer. The output will default to a LOW value upon device power-up. The value of this output can be changed by using the `INFO` Command in GPIO Write mode.

**Note:** This command is only available for the SWI devices and can not be used with I²C devices.
Upon successful completion the command will return a four byte response with the LSB indicating the value that the output was written to. If the command fails then a single error code byte will be returned.

**Table 5-11. Input Parameters - Info GPIO Output Write**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Param (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x30</td>
<td>0x03</td>
<td>0x00 02</td>
<td></td>
<td>Write a value of Zero to the GPIO Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x03</td>
<td>0x00 03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Write a value of One to the GPIO Output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 5-12. Output Response - Info GPIO Output Write**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 00 00 00</td>
<td>Successful return value if GPIO has been written to a 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 00 00 01</td>
<td>Successful return value if GPIO has been written to a 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0xXX</td>
<td>Single Byte Error code upon failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5.1.2.5 Info - Persistent Latch Read**

The Persistent Latch Read mode of the *INFO* command allows for reading the state of the persistent latch. This is useful to verify the state of the persistent latch when a key authorization has been connected to that latch.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device this command is only valid when the Secure Boot option is enabled. When this option has been enabled the command will read back a “1” if the SecureBoot operation has completed successfully otherwise a “0”. This status also indicates the ECC Primary Key (Slot 0) has been authorized or not.

**Table 5-13. Input Parameters - Info Persistent Latch Read**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Param (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x30</td>
<td>0x04</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Read back the value of the persistent latch.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 5-14. Output Response - Info Persistent Latch Read**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 00 00 00</td>
<td>Successful return value if persistent latch is disabled or if value to persistent latch has been written successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 00 00 01</td>
<td>Successful return value if persistent latch is enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0xXX</td>
<td>Single byte error code upon failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5.1.3 Lock Command**

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the Configuration zone has already been locked and the access policies of the Data zone have already been set. However, several of the data slots can still be updated through the use of other commands. If so desired, some of these slots can be permanently locked from future updates by using the Slot Locking mode of the *Lock* command.

**5.1.3.1 SlotLock**

The Slot Lock mode of the *Lock* command is used to individually lock slots. Any slot that has the Lockable bit set and has not previously been slot-locked can be locked to prevent any further updates. This process is not reversible. Once a slot has been locked, it is permanently locked. In this mode of operation, the Summary CRC and Data fields are ignored.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the following individual slots may be uniquely configured to be slot lockable or not: Slots 2-6, 8, 10-12, 13 and 15. For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS prototype units, slots 10-12 may also be locked.
Table 5-15. SlotLock Input Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Summary CRC (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x17</td>
<td>8'b00[bb_bb]10</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Individual Slot Lock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-16. Slot Lock Output

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 if the command successfully locks the slot. An error code will output if the command fails.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.1.4 Nonce Command

The Nonce command generates a nonce (Number used Once) for use by a subsequent command by combining a random number (which can be generated internally or externally) with an input value from the system. The resulting nonce is stored internally in three possible buffers: TempKey, Message Digest Buffer, and Alternate Key Buffer. Instead of generating a nonce, a value may be passed to the device if so desired.

5.1.4.1 Nonce - Random

When the Nonce command is run in Random mode, it generates a new nonce based on the input values shown in the tables below. If Param2 is 0x00 00, then a new random number is generated based on the internal RNG. If Param2 is 0x80 00, a value stored in TempKey is used to generate a new nonce instead and the random number generator is not run. TempKey must be valid prior to running the Nonce command in this case. Upon completion, the TempKey.SourceFlag is set to Rand.

It is recommended that the 20 bytes of data sent to the device be generated from a random source to prevent replay attacks.

Table 5-17. Random Nonce Input Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Param2</th>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x16</td>
<td>0x00 or 0x01</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>20 bytes</td>
<td>• 32 bytes written to TempKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Output is from the RNG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SHA256 digest includes the random number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 or 0x01</td>
<td>0x80 00</td>
<td>20 bytes</td>
<td>• 32 bytes written to TempKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Output is the SHA256 Hash value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SHA256 digest includes the TempKey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-18. Random Nonce Output Response

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Input Param2</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>Random number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x80 00</td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>New TempKey value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. TempKey.SourceFlag set to 0 on success.
2. TempKey.Valid set to 1 on success.

Table 5-19. Nonce SHA256 HASH Calculation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># of Bytes</th>
<th>Input Data Param2 = 0x00 00</th>
<th>Input Data Param2 = 0x80 00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>RandOut from random number generator</td>
<td>TempKey value from previous command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>NumIn from input stream</td>
<td>NumIn from input stream</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5.1.4.2 Nonce - Fixed

A fixed nonce is passed to the device and stored in one of the internal buffers. The size of the nonce may be either 32 or 64 bytes. The TempKey.SourceFlag is always set to input after this command is run. This mode of the Nonce command does not run a SHA256 calculation or generate a random number.

Table 5-20. Fixed Nonce Input Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Param2</th>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x16   | 0x03 | 0x00   | 32 bytes | • 32 bytes written to TempKey  
|        | 0x43 |        |       | • 32 bytes written to Message Digest Buffer  
|        | 0x83 |        |       | • 32 bytes written to Alternate Key Buffer  
| 0x23   | 0x00 | 64 bytes | 64 bytes | • 64 bytes written to TempKey  
|        | 0x63 |        |       | • 64 bytes written to Message Digest Buffer |

Table 5-21. Fixed Nonce Output Response

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 if the command is completed successfully. Otherwise an error code is received.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. TempKey.Source is set to 1, indicating nonce value was input.
2. TempKey.Valid is set to 1, indicating the value is valid for other use.

### 5.1.5 Random Command

The Random command generates a random number to be used by the system. Random numbers are generated via the internal NIST 800-90 A/B/C random number generator. The output of the command is always a 32-byte number placed on the bus. The number cannot be stored in any data slot or SRAM location.

Table 5-22. Input Parameters - Random

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OpCode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Param2 (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x1B</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Random command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-23. Output Response - Random

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RandOut</td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>The output of the RNG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.1.6 Read Command

The read command can be used to access any of the EEPROM zones of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device. Data zone access is limited based on the access policies set for each of the slots. Encrypted reads are possible only on the Data zone slots if specific access policies are set.
5.1.6.1 Clear Text Read

Clear text reads are always possible from the Configuration and OTP zones of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device. Specific slots within the Data zone may be readable as clear text based on the access policies that have been set. Either 4-byte or 32-byte reads are possible on any of these zones.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, Slots 8 and 10-15 contain data that can be read as clear text.

Table 5-24. Input Parameters - Clear Text Read

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Address (2 Byte)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>See Section 4.4  Address Encoding.</td>
<td>4-byte Configuration zone read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x80</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>See Section 4.4  Address Encoding.</td>
<td>32-byte Configuration zone read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>See Section 4.4  Address Encoding.</td>
<td>4-byte OTP zone read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x81</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>See Section 4.4  Address Encoding.</td>
<td>32-byte OTP zone read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>See Section 4.4  Address Encoding.</td>
<td>4-byte Data zone read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x82</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>See Section 4.4  Address Encoding.</td>
<td>32-byte Data zone read</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-25. Output Response - Clear Text Read

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Contents</td>
<td>4 bytes</td>
<td>4 bytes transmitted [0:3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>32 bytes transmitted [0:31]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.1.6.2 Encrypted Read

Encrypted reads are only possible on Data zone slots that have the access policies set for an encrypted read. Data in the Configuration zone and OTP zone can never be encrypted. All encrypted reads must be 32 bytes in length. Prior to doing the encrypted read an encryption key must be generated. This key can be unique every time an encrypted read is done on a given slot. Note that in order to read all of the contents of a slot, multiple reads may be required. A unique session key will need to be generated for each encrypted read.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, no slots require an encrypted read.

Procedure for an Encrypted Read

The following steps are required for each encrypted read:

1. Run the Nonce command. It is recommended that this be done in Random mode, 32 bytes. Output the value to TempKey.
2. Run the GenDig command. The Slot # of the Encryption key must be included in the GenDig Input parameters, as well as the output of the Nonce command which is stored in TempKey.
   
   **Note:** The output of these two commands is the encryption key and is stored in TempKey.
3. Issue the Read command.
   
   - The contents of the Data zone slot will be encrypted by XOR'ing the data with the generated value stored in TempKey. This value in TempKey is the session key that was previously generated.
   - The output of the command will be the encrypted data.

Table 5-26. Input Parameters - Encrypted Read

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Address (2 Byte)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>0x82</td>
<td>See Section 4.4  Address Encoding</td>
<td>32-byte Data zone read</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5-27. Output Response - Encrypted Read

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Contents</td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>32 bytes of encrypted data [0:31]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The host system must also calculate the Encryption/Decryption key based on the output of the `Nonce` command and the SHA256 calculation used in the `GenDig` command. This allows for the host system to decrypt the data being sent.

5.1.7 SelfTest Command

The `SelfTest` command performs a test of one or more of the cryptographic engines within the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS chip. Some or all of the algorithms will be tested depending on the input mode parameter.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, the `SelfTest` command has been disabled from running automatically after a Power-up or Wake event. However, the command may be executed by the system if so desired. There is no requirement to run this test.

If any self test fails, whether called automatically on power-up, wake or via this command, the chip will enter a Failure state, in which chip operation is limited. The stored Failure state is always cleared upon a wake or power cycle. Note that the self-test failure (error code: 0x07) is not the same as a health-test failure (error code: 0x08).

When in the Failure state, the following operations are allowed:

- Reads of the Configuration zone.
- This self-test command. If a particular test is re-run and passes on the subsequent attempt, that bit in the Failure register will be cleared. If all bits are cleared, then ATECC608A-TFLXTLS resumes normal command operation.
- The current state of the Failure register can be read by calling this self-test command with a mode parameter of 0.
- Any other command or reads of any other zone, will return an error code of 0x07. Use SelfTest(0) to determine the cause of the failure.

Table 5-28. Input Parameters Self Test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Param2 (2 Bytes)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2'b00</td>
<td>SHA AES ECDH</td>
<td>RNG, DRBG 0x00 00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:

1. Any combination of tests can be run at one time. Setting the corresponding mode bit to ‘1’ indicates that the test will be run. If the bit is ‘0’, then the test will not be run.

Table 5-29. Output Response Self Test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Success</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 - All Tests Passed Failure Map - one for each test that failed. Failure bits align with bits in Mode byte.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.1.8 SHA Command

The SHA command computes a SHA-256 or HMAC/SHA digest for general purpose use by the host system. The SHA computation is performed in a special section of internal ATECC608A-TFLXTLS memory (Context Buffer) that is not read nor written by any other commands. Any arbitrary command can be interspersed between the various phases of the SHA command without problems. This SHA context is invalidated on power-up and wake. In most cases, if an error occurs during the execution of the SHA command, the context is retained without change.
5.1.8.1 SHA - SHA256 Digest

The SHA command utilizes the SHA256 Hash algorithm for computing the hash of a message. The primary input to the command is the actual message. The message is submitted to the device in blocks of 1 to 64 bytes. The following procedure is used when no context switching is required:

1. Issue the SHA command in Start mode. No message is included.
2. Issue the SHA command in Update mode with 1 to 64 bytes of the message.
3. Repeat step 2 until the total number of bytes of the message have been submitted.
4. Issue the SHA command in End mode to complete the SHA256 calculation.

Table 5-30. Input Parameters SHA Standard Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Param2 (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (Varies by Mode)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x47</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>0 bytes</td>
<td>Start mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>0x00 [ByteCount]</td>
<td>1 to 64 bytes</td>
<td>Update mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>0x00 [ByteCount]</td>
<td>0 to 64 bytes</td>
<td>Finalize mode: Digest placed in Output Buffer and TempKey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x42</td>
<td>0x00 [ByteCount]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Finalize mode: Digest placed in Output Buffer and Message Digest Buffer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xC2</td>
<td>0x00 [ByteCount]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Finalize mode: Digest placed in Output Buffer only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-31. Output Response SHA256 Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x00, 0x01</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 if successful. otherwise an error code is received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x02, 0x42, 0xC2</td>
<td>1 byte 32 bytes</td>
<td>If error code SHA256 Digest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.1.8.2 SHA - HMAC Digest

The SHA command may be used to calculate an HMAC Digest instead of an SHA256 Digest. The procedure is essentially the same but requires the use of an internal key and the use of HMAC_START instead of START.

The following procedure is used when no context switching is required:

1. Issue the SHA command in HMAC_Start mode with key location indicated. No message is included.
2. Issue the SHA command in Update mode with 1 to 64 bytes of the message.
3. Repeat step 3 until the total number of bytes of the message has been submitted.
4. Issue the SHA command in End mode to complete the HMAC Digest calculation.
Table 5-32. Input Parameters SHA HMAC Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Param2 (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (Varies by Mode)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x47</td>
<td>0x04</td>
<td>0x00 0[slot]</td>
<td>0 bytes</td>
<td>HMAC Start mode and include a key from a data slot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x04</td>
<td>0xFF FF</td>
<td>0 bytes</td>
<td>HMAC Start mode and include a key from TempKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>0x00 [ByteCount]</td>
<td>1 to 64 bytes</td>
<td>Update mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>0x00 [ByteCount]</td>
<td>0 to 64 bytes</td>
<td>Finalize mode: Digest placed in Output Buffer and TempKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x42</td>
<td>0x00 [ByteCount]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Finalize mode: Digest placed in Output Buffer and Message Digest Buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0xC2</td>
<td>0x00 [ByteCount]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Finalize mode: Digest placed in Output Buffer only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-33. Output Response SHA256 Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x04, 0x01</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 if successful, otherwise an error code is received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x02, 0x42, 0xC2</td>
<td>1 byte 32 bytes</td>
<td>If Error Code SHA256 Digest upon success</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.1.8.3 SHA - Context Switching

Context switching allows for the generation of a digest to be interrupted to do other functions or to generate other digests. Context switching can be used only in the SHA256 Digest mode, so it can only occur after a SHA Start has been issued and prior to a SHA Finalize command. Context switching may happen multiple times during the course of a digest generation.

Context switching involves two phases:

1. **Read_Context** - Reads a variable length context from the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS while leaving the context valid within the chip. The total length of the output data parameter is always from 40 to 99 bytes and can either be determined from the length field in the output packet or computed as 40 plus the Least Significant six bits of the first byte in the output.

2. **Write_Context** - Writes a SHA256 context from the host to the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS to allow subsequent update operations to be completed. This context must have previously been read from the chip with the Read_Context mode. The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS determines the size of the context from the first 4 bytes of the data parameter.

After the context has been read, the device may perform any other operations as required. Upon completion of the other operations, the context may be written back to the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS and the SHA256 Digest generation process may continue until it has completed.

Table 5-34. Input Parameters SHA Context Switching

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Param2 (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (Varies by Mode)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x47</td>
<td>0x06</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>0 bytes</td>
<td>Read the current context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>0x00 [ByteCount]</td>
<td>40 to 99 bytes</td>
<td>Restore the current context from the prior session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5-35. Output Response SHA Context Switching

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x06</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>If error code context value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 if successful, otherwise an error code is received</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.1.9 UpdateExtra Command

The UpdateExtra command is used to update the UpdateExtra and UpdateExtraAdd bytes, bytes 84 and 85 respectively in the Configuration zone. These bytes can only be updated by this command. These bytes are one-time updatable bytes and can only be updated if the current value is 0x00. Trying to update this byte if the value is not 0x00 will result in an error.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, the UpdateExtraAdd byte (byte 85) has been configured to be an alternate I²C address.

Table 5-36. Input Parameters - UpdateExtra

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OpCode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Param2 (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x20</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 [Value]</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Write the UpdateExtra byte (byte 84) with the value in the LSB of Param2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>0x00 [Value]</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Write the UpdateExtraAdd byte (byte 85) with the value in the LSB of Param2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-37. Output Response - UpdateExtra

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Success</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 - The byte is written successfully. An error code is received if the byte is not written successfully.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.1.10 Write Command

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the Configuration zone and OTP zone have been locked and no updates to these zones are possible. Limited write capability exists on the Data zone based on access policies of each slot. Slots that can be written are described in the submodes of this command.

5.1.10.1 Data Zone - Clear Text Write

Standard Clear Text Writes

Clear text writes to Data zone slots are only possible for slots so configured provided they have not been SlotLocked. Note that any given slot may allow for more than one block of data to be written to it based on the size of the slot. 4 or 32-byte writes are permissible for any block within the slot. The last block of any slot will not be 32 bytes. This can still be written as a 32-byte write and the additional bytes need to be padded with zeros. For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, Slots 6, 8-9, 13 and 15 can be written as clear text.

Invalidated Public Key Writes

Since ECC public keys are not secret values, they may be directly written as ClearText by the write command. If the key requires validation prior to use then the key cannot be overwritten without first invalidating the key. The Invalidate mode of the Verify command must first be used to invalidate the PublicKey prior to trying to write this key with the write command.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, Slot 14 contains a validated public key.

The input parameters for a standard clear text write and the invalidated public key write are identical once the public key has been invalidated.
Table 5-38. Clear Text Write Input Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Address (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (4 or 32 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x12</td>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>See Section 4.4</td>
<td>4 bytes</td>
<td>4-byte write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x82</td>
<td>See Section 4.4 Address Encoding</td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>32-byte write</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-39. Clear Text Write Output Response

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>If successful, it will return a value of 0x00. If unsuccessful, then an error code will be returned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.1.10.2 Data Zone - Encrypted Write

 Writes to the Data zone may be encrypted if the slots have been so configured. Only data written to the Data zone may be encrypted. For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, Slot 5 can be written as encrypted text.

All encrypted writes must be done as 32-byte blocks. If a partial block at the end of the zone needs to be encrypted 32 bytes of input, data must still be sent and used as part of the MAC calculation. The address of the write is an actual memory location address and is not a Data slot number.

Table 5-40. Input Parameters - Encrypted Write

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Address (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Input Data (32 Bytes)</th>
<th>MAC (32 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x12</td>
<td>0x82</td>
<td>See Section 4.4</td>
<td>32 bytes of encrypted input data</td>
<td>32 bytes of MAC write</td>
<td>32-byte encrypted write</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-41. Output Response - Encrypted Write

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>If successful, it will return a value of 0x00. If unsuccessful, then an error code will be returned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data Encryption

Data must be encrypted by the host system prior to writing the data to the slot. The encryption algorithm simply XOR’s the clear text data with the value stored in the TempKey. TempKey must be a result of a GenDig command. The host system will need to calculate this value that will be used in parallel with what the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS calculates. The GenDig command can be used one or more times when calculating the XOR value. The final value will be the actual XOR value used for the encryption. Once the data are encrypted and written, the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS decrypts the value with the value stored in TempKey. The encrypted write must occur before any other commands that can affect the TempKey value or before a timeout occurs. In order to validate the encrypted write, a 32-byte MAC value must also be sent with the command.

Input MAC Generation

The required Input MAC is generated by a SHA256 Hash over 96 bytes. This is calculated by the host system and sent as part of the encrypted write command.

32 bytes TempKey
1 byte OpCode = 0x12
1 byte Mode
2 bytes Address (LSB, MSB)
1 byte SN[8] = 0x01
2 bytes SN[0:1]=0x01 0x23
25 bytes Zeros
32 bytes Plain Text Data
5.2 Asymmetric Cryptography Commands

The Asymmetric Cryptography command set is made up of those commands that are specifically used to generate or use ECC keys. Keys are typically stored in Data zone slots, but for some commands could also be in the SRAM array.

Table 5-42. Asymmetric Cryptography Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Name</th>
<th>Opcode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECDH</td>
<td>0x43</td>
<td>Generates an ECDH pre-master secret using the stored private key and input public key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenKey</td>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>Generates an ECC private key or optionally generates an ECC public key from the stored private key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SecureBoot</td>
<td>0x80</td>
<td>Validates code signature or code digest on power-up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign</td>
<td>0x41</td>
<td>Signs an internal or external message digest using an ECC private key with an ECDSA signature calculation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verify</td>
<td>0x45</td>
<td>Verifies an internal or external message digest using an ECC public key with an ECDSA verify calculation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.2.1 ECDH Command

The ECDH command is used to generate a shared secret between two devices. By passing an ECC public key from another device and combining with the ECC private key stored in a slot or with an ephemeral key stored in TempKey and doing the reverse on the other device, both devices will generate the same shared master secret. This can then be further combined with other common data in both sides to generate a shared session key between the devices. The KDF command is often used with TLS sessions to further diversify the shared secret.

5.2.1.1 ECDH - Stored Key

The ECDH command may use an internal data slot as its ECC private key source. The slot must have its access policies configured such that the slot is an ECC private key and that the ECDH command is allowed. Access policies may also specify whether or not the output will be stored, encrypted or allow the command itself to determine whether the output is stored or encrypted. The IO protection key is used when encryption is required. Encryption can only occur when data is output to the output buffer.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the ECDH command may be run using the ECC private keys stored in Slots 0 and 2-4.

Table 5-43. Input Parameters ECDH Stored Key

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Keyld (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Data 1 (32 Bytes)</td>
<td>Data 2 (32 Bytes)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x43</td>
<td>0x0C</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>X component of public key</td>
<td>Y component of public key</td>
<td>• Results go to the output buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Output is in the clear(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0E</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>X component of public key</td>
<td>Y component of public key</td>
<td>• Results go to the output buffer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Output is encrypted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x08</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>X component of public key</td>
<td>Y component of public key</td>
<td>• Results go to the TempKey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Output is available for other operations but is not directly accessible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note:
1. When the ChipOptions.ECDHPROT value is 1, then the output of the ECDH command will be encrypted in this mode. For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS the ECDHPROT field is set to 0 and encryption will be dependent upon the mode of the ECDH command.

Table 5-44. Output Response ECDH Stored Key

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x0C or 0x0E</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Error code if command fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x0C</td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>Shared Master Secret as clear text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x0E</td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>Shared Master Secret as encrypted text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>nonce used for encryption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x08</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 if successful, otherwise an error code is returned</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.2.1.2 ECDH - TempKey Source

The ECDH command may use the value in TempKey as its starting value for an ECDH command. The ECC private key value in TempKey must be generated by the GenKey command. Once the TempKey has been used by the ECDH command, the TempKey.Valid flag is reset. If the output is back to the TempKey location, then this flag will be set again.

Table 5-45. Input Parameters ECDH TempKey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Keyld (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data 1 (32 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data 2 (32 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x43            | 0x0D          | 0x00 00         | X component of public key | Y component of public key | • Results go to the output buffer  
|                 |               |                 |                   |                   | • Output is in the clear(1)                     |
| 0x0F            | 0x00 00       | X component of public key | Y component of public key | • Results go to the output buffer  
|                 |               |                   |                   | • Output is encrypted                        |
| 0x09            | 0x00 00       | X component of public key | Y component of public key | • Results go to the TempKey  
|                 |               |                   |                   | • Output is available for other operations but is not directly accessible. |
| 0x05            | 0x00 0[Slot]  | X component of public key | Y component of public key | • Results go to the specified slot |

Note:
1. When the ChipOptions.ECDHPROT value is 1, then the output of the ECDH command will be encrypted in this mode. For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS the ECDHPROT field is set to 0 and encryption will be dependent upon the mode of the ECDH command.

Table 5-46. Output Response ECDH TempKey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x0D or 0x0F</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Error code if command fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x0D</td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>Shared Master Secret as clear text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response OutNonce</td>
<td>0x0F</td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>Shared Master Secret as encrypted text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>nonce used for encryption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5.2.2 GenKey Command

The **GenKey** command is used to generate ECC private keys, ECC public keys from private keys or generate a public key digest. This command is only applicable for those slots designated to be ECC private or public keys. Running this command on a non-ECC slot will result in an error.

#### 5.2.2.1 Private Key - Stored in Slot

The **GenKey** command can be used to generate an ECC P256 private key and store it in a data slot that has been so designated as holding an ECC private key. When this command is run, the corresponding ECC public key is also generated. If the slot has been locked, this command returns an error. On rare occasions an invalid ECC private key is generated and this too will cause an error.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the **GenKey** command can be used to generate private keys only in Slots 2, 3 and 4. Authorization is not required prior to updating these keys.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>OtherData (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>0x04</td>
<td>0xFF FF</td>
<td>0x00 00 00</td>
<td>• Private key stored in TempKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Public key generated and output on the bus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>OtherData (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>0x0C</td>
<td>0xFF FF</td>
<td>0x00 00 00</td>
<td>• Private key stored in TempKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Public key generated and output on the bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Public key digest is generated and stored in TempKey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 5-48. Output Response - Private Key Stored in Slot**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>• ECC Fault Code if command fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64 bytes</td>
<td>• Public keys X and Y coordinate the command’s success</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 5.2.2.2 Private Key - Stored in TempKey

The **GenKey** command can be used to generate an ephemeral ECC private key and place it in SRAM where there is no limit on writing to a memory location. This key cannot be read out but may be used by the **ECDH** command.

**Table 5-49. Command Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>OtherData (3 Bytes)</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>0x04</td>
<td>0xFF FF</td>
<td>0x00 00 00</td>
<td>• Private key stored in TempKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Public key generated and output on the bus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 5-50. Output Response GenKey Stored in TempKey**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>If an ECC Fault code has been generated due to a command error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64 bytes</td>
<td>Public keys X and Y coordinate the command’s success</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.2.2.3 Public Key Generation

If the slot has been so configured, the ECC public key can be regenerated from a stored ECC private key and output on the bus. In addition, if so desired, a public key digest can also be generated and stored in TempKey at the same time.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the public key can be generated from the stored private key in Slots 0-5. Optional digest generation is also allowed.

Table 5-51. Input Parameters - Public Key Generation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>OtherData (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 [Slot]</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Public key generated and output on the bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>0x08</td>
<td>0x00 [Slot]</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>• Public key generated and output on the bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Public key digest generated and stored in TempKey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-52. Output Response - Public Key Generation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>ECC Fault Code if command fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64 bytes</td>
<td>Public keys X and Y coordinate the command’s success</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Key Digest Generation

A SHA256 Hash is performed over 128 bytes to generate a digest from the public key.

| 32 bytes | TempKey |
| 1 byte   | OpCode  |
| 1 byte   | Param1  |
| 2 bytes  | Param2  |
| 1 byte   | SN[8]   |
| 2 bytes  | SN[0:1] |
| 25 bytes | Zeros   |
| 64 bytes | X and Y coordinates of the public key |

5.2.2.4 Public Key Digest Generation

A digest of a public key may be generated from a stored ECC public key and stored in TempKey. The Slot# must point to a stored public key, therefore this command is limited to Slots 8 and higher. Prior to running this command, the TempKey must be a valid value. The public key will not be output on the bus. The public key could however be read out using the read command. Note that in this mode the 3 bytes in OtherData will be used to generate the digest and the mode and KeyID bytes will be ignored.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, a digest can be created from Slots 11, 14 and 15 and optionally Slot 13 if it contains a public key.

Table 5-53. Input Parameters - Public Key Digest Generation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>OtherData (3 Bytes)</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>0x10</td>
<td>0x00 [Slot]</td>
<td>0x[any value]</td>
<td>Public key digest is created and stored in TempKey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5-54. Output Response - Public Key Digest Generation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>• 0x00 if command completes successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• ECC Fault Code if command fails</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Key Digest Creation

A SHA256 Hash is performed over 128 bytes to generate a digest from the public key.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>OpCode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>OtherData[0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>OtherData[1:2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>SN[8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>SN[0:1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 bytes</td>
<td>Zeros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 bytes</td>
<td>X and Y coordinates of the public key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.2.3 SecureBoot Command

The SecureBoot command provides support for secure boot of an external MCU or MPU. The general approach is that the boot code within the system will use the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS to assist in validating the application code that is to be subsequently executed. The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device has been configured to operate in the SecureBoot, Stored Digest mode. The digest will be stored in Slot 7 and the public key required to verify the SecureBoot is stored in Slot 15. The device can optionally be configured to use the persistent latch. Depending on the option selected SecureBoot may or may not be tied to power-up. Please see 2.2.4 Secure Boot Option.

In lieu of a return code, a MAC can optionally be generated from a nonce written to TempKey, the IO protection secret and various other data, dependent upon the mode of the command, to prevent tampering with the wire between the host and the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS.

5.2.3.1 SecureBoot - FullCopy

The FullCopy mode of the SecureBoot command will copy either the signature or verified digest to the target slot. The target slot is defined as part of the access policies for SecureBoot and is not part of the command. This mode of the SecureBoot command must be run before the command can be run in FullStore Digest or Signature mode. Optionally a MAC can be generated with a nonce from the host using the IO protection secret to prevent tampering with the wire between the host and the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, the digest will be copied to Slot 7 upon successful completion of this command.

Table 5-55. Input Parameters - SecureBoot FullCopy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Param2 (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (96 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x80</td>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>• 32-byte digest of the entire code&lt;br&gt;• 64-byte signature</td>
<td>• Code digest is unencrypted&lt;br&gt;• Code digest and signature to be verified by the public key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x87</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td>• 32-byte encrypted digest of the entire code&lt;br&gt;• 64-byte signature</td>
<td>• Code digest is encrypted&lt;br&gt;• Code digest and signature to be verified by the public key&lt;br&gt;• Output MAC is generated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5-56. Output Response - SecureBoot FullCopy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Success</td>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>• 0x00 - Successful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 0x01 - Computation completed but mismatch in result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Error code for other values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC</td>
<td>0x87</td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>If successful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>• 0x01 - Computation completed but mismatch in result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Error code for other values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SecureBoot FullCopy MAC Calculation**

Prior to generating the MAC in this mode, the **Nonce** command must be run to insure a valid value is stored in TempKey. The MAC is then calculated in two steps.

Step 1: Generate SHA256 digest over the IO protection key and the nonce

- 32 bytes Content of the IO protection key
- 32 bytes First 32 bytes of nonce stored in TempKey

Step 2: SHA256 digest of the following

- 32 bytes Digest generated in step 1
- 32 bytes Plaintext Message. Output of step 1 XORed with the input encrypted code digest (first 32 bytes of the input buffer)
- 64 bytes Signature as passed from the input
- 4 bytes Input parameters (Opcode, Mode, Param2) (0x80, 0x86, 0x00 00)

5.2.3.2 SecureBoot - FullStore (Digest)

In the FullStore Digest mode of the SecureBoot command, the verified digest will be stored in a slot. This mode improves the IO transfer and overall computation times associated with the command. To use this mode, the FullCopy validation Command mode needs to be initially executed and the device will receive both the digest and the signature and store the digest in the slot specified in the SecureBoot access policies. Optionally a MAC can be generated with a nonce from the host using the IO protection secret to prevent tampering with the wire between the host and the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS.

Table 5-57. Input Parameters - SecureBoot FullStore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Param2 (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (32 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x80</td>
<td>0x06</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>• 32-byte digest of the entire code</td>
<td>• Code digest and signature to be verified by the public key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 0x86            | 0x00 00       |                  | • 32-byte encrypted digest of the entire code | • Code digest is encrypted  
|                 |               |                  |                 | • Code digest and signature to be verified by the public key  
|                 |               |                  |                 | • Output MAC is generated  

ATECC608A-TFLXTLS
Device Commands

© 2019 Microchip Technology Inc.
Table 5-58. Output Response - SecureBoot FullStore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Success</td>
<td>0x06</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 - Successful 0x01 - Computation completed but mismatch in result. Error code for other values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC</td>
<td>0x86</td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>If successful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x01 - Computation completed but mismatch in result. Error code for other values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SecureBoot Stored Digest MAC Calculation**

Prior to generating the MAC in this mode, the `Nonce` command must be run to insure a valid value is stored in TempKey. The MAC is then calculated in two steps.

**Step 1:** Generate SHA256 digest over the IO protection key and the nonce
- 32 bytes: Content of the IO protection key
- 32 bytes: First 32 bytes of nonce stored in TempKey

**Step 2:** SHA256 digest of the output of step 1 and the additional information shown below:
- 32 bytes: Digest generated in step 1
- 32 bytes: Plaintext Message. Output of step 1 XORed with the input encrypted code digest (first 32 bytes of the input buffer)
- 4 bytes: Input parameters (Opcode, Mode, Param2) (0x80, 0x86, 0x00 00)

5.2.4 **Sign Command**

The `Sign` command generates a signature using the ECDSA algorithm. The ECC private key in the slot specified by `KeyId` is used to generate the signature. Multiple modes of this device are available depending on what tries to be signed, validated or invalidated.

5.2.4.1 **Sign - Internal Message**

The `Sign` command in the Internal Message mode is used to sign a message that was internally generated. The command calculates the internal message digest and then signs the digest using the ECDSA sign algorithm with the private ECC key specified in KeyID. Internally generated messages must always reside in TempKey. The value in TempKey must be generated using either the `GenDig` or the `GenKey` command. If TempKey is not valid an error will occur. Typical uses include:
- Signing an internally generated random key. This is typically generated by the `GenKey` command.
- The output of a `GenKey` or `GenDig` commands, provided the output is located in TempKey.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, only Slot 1 is capable of signing internally generated messages.

Table 5-59. Input Parameters - Sign Internal Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyId (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x41</td>
<td>0x00 or 0x20</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>Serial number is not included in the message digest calculation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x40 or 0x60</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>Serial number is included in the message digest calculation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 5-60. Output Response - Sign Internal Message

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Error code if the command fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64 bytes</td>
<td>The signature composed of R and S values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Internal Message Generation

The internal message is generated based on a 55 Byte Field as shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byte Count</th>
<th>Serial Number Not Included</th>
<th>Serial Number Included</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>TempKey(^1)</td>
<td>TempKey(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Opcode</td>
<td>Opcode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>KeyID</td>
<td>KeyID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>SlotConfig (of TempKeyFlags.KeyID)</td>
<td>SlotConfig (of TempKeyFlags.KeyID)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>KeyConfig (of TempKeyFlags.KeyID)</td>
<td>KeyConfig (of TempKeyFlags.KeyID)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>TempKeyFlags(^2)</td>
<td>TempKeyFlags(^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>Zeros</td>
<td>Zeros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>SN[8] = 0x01</td>
<td>SN[8] = 0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 bytes</td>
<td>Zeros</td>
<td>SN[4:7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>SN[0:1] = 0x01 0x23</td>
<td>SN[0:1] = 0x01 0x23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>Zeros</td>
<td>SN[2:3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>SlotLocked:TempKeyFlags.KeyID</td>
<td>SlotLocked:TempKeyFlags.KeyID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
1. TempKey must be generated by GenKey or GenDig commands prior to this calculation.
2. TempKeyFlags Consists of: (b[7]: NoMacFlag, b[6]: GenKeyData, b[5]: GenDigData, b[4]: SourceFlag, b[3:0] TempKeyFlags)

### 5.2.4.2 Sign - External Message

The **Sign** command can be used to sign the digest of an external message by an ECC private key. The message must be compiled and the digest of the message generated by the host system. The message can be loaded into either the TempKey or Message Digest Buffer via the **Nonce** command run in fixed mode and is always 32 bytes in length. The message always resides in the lower 32 bytes of these locations.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, Slots 0 and 2-4 are enabled to sign external messages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyId (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x41</td>
<td>0x80 or 0xC0</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>External message digest stored in TempKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0xA0 or 0xD0</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>External message digest stored in Message Digest Buffer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 5-62. Output Response - Sign External

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Error code if the command fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64 bytes</td>
<td>The signature composed of R and S values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.2.5 **Verify Command**

The **Verify** command takes an ECDSA \([R,S]\) signature and verifies that it is correctly generated given an input message digest and public key. In all cases, the signature is an input to the command.

An optional MAC can be returned from the **Verify** command to defeat any man-in-the-middle attacks. If the verify calculation shows that the signature is correctly generated from the input digest, then a MAC will be computed based on an input nonce stored in TempKey and the value of the IO protection secret which is stored in both the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS and the host MCU. MAC outputs can only be generated in External and Stored modes. The IO protection function must be enabled for MAC computation.

5.2.5.1 **Verify - External Public Key Mode**

The **Verify** command may be used to verify a message generated externally to the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS with a public key that is passed to the command. The output of the command will either be a code indicating success, failure or error or a 32-byte MAC. Prior to this command being run, the message should be written using the **Nonce** command in Fixed mode to either TempKey or the Message Digest Buffer. In this mode, the device merely accelerates the public key computation and returns a boolean result.

### Procedure to Verify a Message with an External Public Key

1. Write the 32-byte digest of the message to either the TempKey or Message Digest Buffer using the **Nonce** command in Fixed mode.
2. Optional: System Nonce - Nonce generated by the system.
   2.1. If the external message digest is stored in TempKey, the nonce generated by the system must be stored in the lower 32 bytes of the Message Digest Buffer.
   2.2. If the external message is stored in the MessageDigestBuffer[31:0], then the System Nonce must be stored in the upper 32 bytes of the MessageDigest Buffer[63:32]. To do this, the external message and nonce value should be written as a 64-byte value.
3. Issue the **Verify** command. Include the Mode, KeyID, which specifies the P256 ECC Curve, the 64-byte signature and the 64-byte external public key.
4. The output will return:
   4.1. One byte success, fail or error code if MAC is not required.
   4.2. A 32-byte MAC if specified by the mode.

### Table 5.63. Command Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Key ID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data Field (128 Bytes)</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x45</td>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>0x00 04</td>
<td>R value S value X value Y value</td>
<td>Message stored in TempKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x22</td>
<td>0x00 04</td>
<td>R value S value X value Y value</td>
<td>Message stored in Message Digest Buffer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 0xA2            | 0x00 04       | R value S value X value Y value | • Message stored in TempKey  
|                  |               |                  | • System Nonce stored in MDB[31:0]  
|                  |               |                  | • Validation MAC is returned |
| 0x82            | 0x00 04       | R value S value X value Y value | • Message stored in Message Digest Buffer  
|                  |               |                  | • System Nonce stored in MDB[63:32]  
|                  |               |                  | • Validation MAC is returned |
Table 5-64. Output Response - Verify External

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x02 or 0x22</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>• 0x00 - If signature is verified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 0x01 - If signature does not match</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Error code - If there is a failure due to some other reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x82 or 0xA2</td>
<td>1 byte or 32 bytes</td>
<td>• Validation MAC - If signature is verified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 0x01 - If signature does not match</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Error code - If there is a failure due to some other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-65. Validation MAC - Verify External

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (Bytes)</th>
<th>Message in TempKey</th>
<th>Message in Message Digest Buffer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Contents of the IO protection key</td>
<td>Contents of the IO protection key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Message stored in TempKey</td>
<td>Message stored in the first 32 bytes of the Message Digest Buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>System Nonce stored in the first 32 bytes of the Message Digest Buffer</td>
<td>System Nonce stored in the second 32 bytes of the Message Digest Buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>R Data of the passed signature</td>
<td>R Data of the passed signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>S Data of the passed signature</td>
<td>S Data of the passed signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Opcode</td>
<td>Opcode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Param2 [LSB,MSB]</td>
<td>Param2 [LSB,MSB]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.2.5.2 Verify - Stored Public Key Mode

When using the Verify command in Stored mode, the public key to be used is stored in a data slot and does not need to be passed. Prior to this command being run, the message should be written to TempKey or the Message Digest Buffer using the Nonce command.

Procedure to Verify a Message with a Stored Key

1. If so required, validate the public key before using the Verify command.
2. If so required, authorize the public key before use.
3. Write the 32-byte digest of the message to either the TempKey or Message Digest Buffer using the Nonce command in Fixed mode.
4. Write the System Nonce to either the lower or upper 32 bytes of the Message Digest Buffer.
   4.1. If TempKey contains the message digest, then store the System Nonce in the lower 32 bytes of the Message Digest Buffer.
   4.2. If the message digest is stored in the lower 32 bytes of the Message Digest Buffer, then store the System Nonce in the upper 32 bytes of the Message Digest Buffer. The user needs to write both the message digest and the System Nonce at one time using the Nonce command.
5. Issue the Verify command. Include the Mode, KeyID, which specifies the public key slot, the 64-byte signature and the slot # of the internal public key.
6. The output will return:
   6.1. One byte success, fail or error code if MAC is not required.
   6.2. A 32-byte MAC, if specified by the mode or an error code, if the command fails.
### Table 5-66. Command Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Public Key (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data Field (64 Bytes)</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x45</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>&lt;0x00, 0[Slot]</td>
<td>R value&lt;br&gt;S value</td>
<td>- Message stored in TempKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20</td>
<td>&lt;0x00, 0[Slot]</td>
<td>R value&lt;br&gt;S value</td>
<td>- Message stored in Message Digest Buffer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x80</td>
<td>&lt;0x00, 0[Slot]</td>
<td>R value&lt;br&gt;S value</td>
<td>- Message stored in TempKey&lt;br&gt;Validation MAC is returned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xA0</td>
<td>&lt;0x00, 0[Slot]</td>
<td>R value&lt;br&gt;S value</td>
<td>- Message stored in Message Digest Buffer&lt;br&gt;Validation MAC is returned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 5-67. Output Response - Verify Stored

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>0x00 or 0x20</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>• 0x00 - If signature is verified&lt;br&gt;• 0x01 - If signature does not match&lt;br&gt;• Error code - If there is a failure due to some other reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x80 or 0xA0</td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>• Validation MAC - If signature is verified&lt;br&gt;• 0x01 - If signature does not match&lt;br&gt;• Error code - If there is a failure due to some other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 5-68. Validation MAC - Verify Stored

The validation MAC input locations vary based on where the message is stored.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (Bytes)</th>
<th>Message in TempKey</th>
<th>Message in Message Digest Buffer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Contents of the IO protection key</td>
<td>Contents of the IO protection key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Message from TempKey</td>
<td>First 32 bytes message from the Digest Buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>System Nonce in the first 32 bytes of the Message Digest Buffer</td>
<td>System Nonce stored in the second 32 bytes of the Message Digest Buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>R Data of the passed signature</td>
<td>R Data of the passed signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>S Data of the passed signature</td>
<td>S Data of the passed signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Opcode</td>
<td>Opcode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Param2 [LSB,MSB]</td>
<td>Param2 [LSB,MSB]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 5.2.5.3 Verify - Validate and Invalidate

The **Verify** command can be used to validate or invalidate a public key. Only those public keys whose access policies require validation need to go through this process. Prior to a public key being used to verify a signature, it must be validated. If a validated public key needs to be updated, then it needs to be invalidated prior to being written. Only internally stored public keys can be validated or invalidated. The status of a public key is stored in the most significant nibble of byte 0 of the public key slot.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device, Slot 14 contains a validated public key.
Procedure for Validating or Invalidating a Public Key

1. Using GenKey, generate a digest of the public key to be validated or invalidated and store it in TempKey.
2. OtherData[18:0] bytes must be the same as the bytes that were used when calculating the original signature.
   - OtherData[17][0] = 0 if you are going to validate the key
   - OtherData[17][0] = 1 if you are going to invalidate the key
   - This bit must match the Mode[2] value of the Verify Validate or Invalidate command or an error will occur.

   Note: The message is created in the same manner as for the Internal mode of the Sign command, but it uses the OtherData[18:0] bytes.
3. Issue the Verify Validate or Invalidate command, including the signature R and S values and the OtherData bytes.
4. Upon successful validation or invalidation, a code of 0x00 will be returned and bits [7:4] of the LSB of the slot will be set.

Table 5-69. Input Parameters - Verify Validate/Invalidate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Key ID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data Field (83 Bytes)</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Signature (64 Bytes)</td>
<td>Other Data (19 Bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x45</td>
<td>0x03</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>R value</td>
<td>OtherData[17][0] = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>R Value</td>
<td>OtherData[17][0] = 1</td>
<td>Invalidates public key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Other Data byte values must align with the data used to generate the original message.

Table 5-70. Output Response - Verify Validate/Invalidate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Response                     | 1 byte | • 0x00 - If signature is verified  
|                              |      | • 0x01 - If signature does not match  
|                              |      | • Error code - If there is a failure due to some other reason |
| ValidateNibble of Public Key | 4 bits. | Slot[n][0] [7:4] will be updated of the public key  
|                              |      | • 0x5 - If the public key has been validated  
|                              |      | • 0xA - If the public key has been invalidated |

Table 5-71. Generated Message

32 bytes TempKey digest of the PublicKey (must be generated by GenKey)  
1 byte  Sign Opcode  
10 bytes OtherData[0:9] (1)  
1 byte  SN[8] = 0x01  
4 bytes OtherData[10:13] (1)  
2 bytes SN[0:1] = 0x01 0x23  
5 bytes OtherData[14:18] (1)  

Note: These bytes should match the bytes used in the original message that generated the signature. The original message calculation can be found in Section 5.2.4.1 Internal Message Generation. The only exception is for bit 0 of byte 17, as described above.
5.3 Symmetric Cryptography Commands

5.3.1 AES Command

The AES Command can be used to encrypt and/or decrypt a 16-byte block of data utilizing an AES key. Note that the key is stored in a 16 byte (128 bit) location with a given slot or within the first 16 bytes of TempKey. Multiple keys may be stored in a given slot and accessed in successive 16-byte boundaries, starting with 0-15 up to the size of the slot, but not exceeding four keys in any slot. For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, an AES key may be stored in either Slot 5 or Slot 9. Slot 5 can accommodate up to two AES keys and Slot 9 can accommodate up to four AES keys.

In addition to AES encryption and decryption, the AES command may be used to generate a Galois Field Multiply (GFM) in support of other cryptographic operations.

5.3.1.1 AES-ECB Encrypt

In the AES-ECB Encrypt mode, 16 bytes of clear text are expected in the input stream and the device will output 16 bytes of encrypted text.

Table 5-72. AES-ECB Encrypt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (16 Bytes)</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x51</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>Any 16 bytes of ClearText data</td>
<td>Encrypt key in Position 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0xFF FF</td>
<td>Any 16 bytes of ClearText data</td>
<td>Encryption key located in TempKey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-73. AES Encrypt Output Response

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size (Bytes)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If the operation fails, the output is a one byte error code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>If the operation is successful, the device will output 16 bytes of encrypted text.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.3.1.2 AES-ECB Decrypt

The AES-ECB Decrypt mode of the AES command is used to convert encrypted text back to clear text.

Table 5-74. AES-ECB Decrypt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (16 Bytes)</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x51</td>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>Any 16 bytes of AES Encrypted data</td>
<td>Decrypt key in Position 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>0xFF FF</td>
<td>Any 16 bytes of ClearText data</td>
<td>Decryption key located in TempKey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-75. AES Decrypt Output Response

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size (Bytes)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If the operation fails, the output is a one byte error code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>If the operation is successful, the device will output 16 bytes of clear text data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.3.1.3 AES-GFM

The GFM operation is often used as part of various AES cryptographic operations. This function has been provided to aid in the creation of operations that are not directly supported by the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS. The output of this operation can be used in the AES-GCM AEAD functionality. This mode does not involve secrets or anything stored on the chip. If this mode is selected, the remaining mode bits are ignored.

Table 5-76. AES Galois Field Multiply (GFM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (32 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x51            | 0x03          | 0x00 00         | • First 16 bytes - H-Field  
• Second 16 bytes input data |             |

Table 5-77. AES GFM Output Response

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size (Bytes)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>If the operation fails, the output is a one byte error code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>If the operation is successful, the device will output 16 bytes result of the GFM calculation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.3.2 CheckMac Command

The `CheckMac` command calculates a MAC response that would have been generated on a different CryptoAuthentication (ATECC608A, ATECC508A, ATSHA204A) device and then compares the result with the input value. The command returns a boolean result to indicate the success or failure of the comparison.

If a value in TempKey is used as an input to the `CheckMac`, then a `Nonce` and/or `GenDig` command must be run prior to the `CheckMac` command.

Table 5-78. Input Parameters CheckMac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)(2)</th>
<th>KeyID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (77 Bytes)(1)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x28            | 0x00            | 0x00 0[Slot]    | • 32-byte client challenge  
• 32-byte response generated by the client  
• 13 bytes other data |             |
| 0x01            | 0x00 0[Slot]    | • 32 bytes ignored but must be present  
• 32-byte client response  
• 13 bytes other data | Use if TempKey.Source was random |
| 0x05            | 0x00 0[Slot]    | • 32 bytes ignored but must be present  
• 32-byte client response  
• 13 bytes other data | Use if TempKey.Source was fixed |
| 0x02            | 0x00 00         | • 32-byte client challenge  
• 32 bytes client response  
• 13 bytes other data | Use if TempKey.Source was random |
| 0x06            | 0x00 00         | • 32-byte client challenge  
• 32 bytes client response  
• 13 bytes other data | Use if TempKey.Source was fixed |

Note:
1. OtherData[0:12] values must match the values used in the original MAC command.
2. For modes other than 0x00, Mode[2] must match the TempKey.Source flag.
Table 5-79. Output Response CheckMac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Response   | 1 byte | • 0x00 - If successful  
                      • 0x01 - If there is a mismatch  
                      • Error Code - If there is a failure |

Table 5-80. SHA256 CheckMac Hash

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># of Bytes</th>
<th>Mode 0x00</th>
<th>Mode 0x01 or 0x05</th>
<th>Mode 0x02 or 0x06</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Key[KeyID]</td>
<td>Key[KeyID]</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Input Client Challenge</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td>Input Client Challenge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>OtherData[0:3]</td>
<td>OtherData[0:3]</td>
<td>OtherData[0:3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Zeros</td>
<td>Zeros</td>
<td>Zeros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SN[8] = 0x01</td>
<td>SN[8] = 0x01</td>
<td>SN[8] = 0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>OtherData[7:10]</td>
<td>OtherData[7:10]</td>
<td>OtherData[7:10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SN[0:1] = 0x01 0x23</td>
<td>SN[0:1] = 0x01 0x23</td>
<td>SN[0:1] = 0x01 0x23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.3.3 GenDig Command

The GenDig command uses a SHA-256 Hash to combine a stored or input value with the contents of TempKey, which must be validated prior to the execution of this command. The stored value can come from one of the data slots, the Configuration zone, either of the OTP pages, or the monotonic counters. The specific mode of the device determines which data is to be included in the GenDig calculation.

In some cases, it is required to run the GenDig prior to the execution of some commands. The command can be run multiple times to include more data in the digest prior to executing a given command. The resulting digest is retained in TempKey and can be used in one of four ways:

1. It can be included as part of the message used by the MAC, Sign or CheckMac commands. Because the MAC response output incorporates both the data used in the GenDig calculation and the secret key from the MAC command, it serves to authenticate the data stored in the Data and/or OTP zones.
2. A subsequent read or write command can use the digest to provide authentication and/or confidentiality for the data, in which case it is known as a data protection digest.
3. The command can be used for secure personalization by using a value from the transport keyarray. The resulting data protection digest would then be used by write.
4. The input value, typically a nonce from a remote device, is combined with the current TempKey value to create a shared nonce in which both devices can attest to the inclusion of the RNG.

5.3.3.1 GenDig - Config

Data from the Configuration zone can be included in the GenDig calculation. Data are always included in 32-byte blocks and only one block may be included on any given GenDig calculation. The Nonce command must be run prior to the first GenDig command to load a value into TempKey. Subsequent GenDig commands will use the value stored in TempKey from the previous GenDig operation.
Table 5-81. Input Parameters GenDig Config

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID(1) (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x15</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Use Configuration Block 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 01</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Use Configuration Block 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 02</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Use Configuration Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 03</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Use Configuration Block 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. KeyID specifies the Configuration zone block to be used in the TempKey Calculation.

Table 5-82. Output Response - GenDig Config

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 - If successful. Error code - If the command fails.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Flag Bits
1. TempKey.Valid flag will be set to 1 if successful, otherwise it is 0.
2. TempKey.GenDigData will be set to 0.

Table 5-83. TempKey Calculation - GenDig Config

32 bytes  Configuration Zone Block
1 byte    Opcode = 0x15
1 byte    Mode = 0x00
2 bytes   KeyID[0:1] = 0x0[block] 0x00
1 byte    SN[8] = 0x01
2 bytes   SN[0:1] = 0x01 0x23
25 bytes  All Zeros
32 bytes  TempKey.Value

5.3.3.2 GenDig - OTP

Data from the OTP zone can be included in the GenDig calculation. Data are always included in 32-byte blocks and only one block may be included on any given GenDig calculation. The nonce command must be run prior to the first GenDig command to load a value into TempKey. Subsequent GenDig commands will use the value from the previous GenDig operation.

Table 5-84. Input Parameters - GenDig OTP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID(1) (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x15</td>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Use OTP Block 0 as the KeyID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 01</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Use OTP Block 1 as the KeyID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. KeyID specifies the OTP zone block to be used in the TempKey calculation.

Table 5-85. Output Response - GenDig OTP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 - If successful. Error code - If the command fails.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5-86. TempKey Calculation - GenDig OTP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>32 bytes</th>
<th>OTP Zone Block</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Opcode = 0x15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Mode = 0x00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>KeyID[0:1] = 0x00[block] 0x00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>SN[8] = 0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>SN[0:1] = 0x01 0x23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 bytes</td>
<td>All Zeros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>TempKey.Value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.3.3.3 GenDig - Data

Data from the Data zone slots can be included in the GenDig calculation. Data are always included in 32-byte blocks and only the lowest block of a slot is included in the GenDig calculation. The **Nonce** command must be run prior to the first GenDig command to load a value into TempKey. If the slot requires a random nonce, then the data must be generated by the **Nonce** command versus passing it into the device. Subsequent GenDig commands will use the value from the previous GenDig operation.

If a slot is set for NoMAC, then it is not allowed to use the output of this GenDig in a **MAC** command. If multiple GenDigs are run, if any slot has NoMAC set, then the output in TempKey cannot be used in executing a **MAC** command.

Table 5-87. Input Parameters - GenDig Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID(1) (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 or 4 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x15</td>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Use data from slot # in the calculation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>4 bytes</td>
<td>Use data from slot # in the calculation and other data when using a NoMAC key slot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. KeyId specifies the Data zone slot to be used in the TempKey calculation. Only the lowest 32 bytes will be used.

Table 5-88. Output Response - GenDig Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 - If successful. Error code - If the command fails.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:  
1. TempKey.Valid flag will be set to 1 if successful, otherwise it is 0.
2. TempKey.GenDigData will be set to 1 indicating a DataZone slot was used in the calculation.
3. TempKey.KeyID will set to the slot specified in the command.
4. TempKey.NoMacFlag will be set to 0 if the **MAC** command is allowed and 1 if it is not.

Table 5-89. TempKey Calculation - GenDig Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Parameters - MAC</th>
<th>Parameters - NoMAC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>DATA.slot[KeyID]</td>
<td>DATA.slot[KeyID]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 byte</td>
<td>Opcode, Mode, KeyID = 0x15, 0x02, 0x00[Slot] 0x00</td>
<td>OtherData[0:3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>SN[8] = 0x01</td>
<td>SN[8] = 0x01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5.3.3.4 GenDig - Shared Nonce

In Shared Nonce mode 32 bytes of data are input to this command. This mode is used when a nonce value must be shared between two devices. The 

Nonce

command must be run prior to the first GenDig command to load a value into TempKey. Subsequent GenDig commands will use the value from the previous GenDig operation.

#### Table 5-90. Input Parameters GenDig Shared Nonce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID(1) (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (32 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x15</td>
<td>0x03</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>Input data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x80 0[Slot]</td>
<td>Input data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
1. KeyId specifies the DataZone slot to be used in the TempKey calculation. Only the lowest 32 bytes will be used.

#### Table 5-91. Output Response - GenDig Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 - If successful. Error code - If the command fails.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
1. TempKey.Valid flag will be set to 1 if successful, otherwise it is 0.
2. TempKey.GenDigData will be set to 1 indicating a DataZone slot was used in the calculation.
3. TempKey.KeyID will set to the slot specified in the command.

#### Table 5-92. TempKey Calculation - GenDig Shared Nonce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Parameters - KeyID MSB 0x00</th>
<th>Parameters - KeyID MSB 0x80</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>Input Data</td>
<td>TempKey.Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Opcode = 0x15</td>
<td>Opcode = 0x15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Mode = 0x03</td>
<td>Mode = 0x03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>LSB of KeyID = 0x0[Slot]</td>
<td>LSB of KeyID = 0x0[Slot]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>SN[8] = 0x01</td>
<td>SN[8] = 0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>SN[0:1] = 0x01 0x23</td>
<td>SN[0:1] = 0x01 0x23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 bytes</td>
<td>All Zeros</td>
<td>All Zeros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>TempKey.Value</td>
<td>Input Data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.3.3.5 GenDig - Counter

In the Counter mode of the GenDig command, the binary value of the counter is included in the TempKey calculation. The Nonce command must be run prior to the first GenDig command to load a value into TempKey. Subsequent GenDig commands will use the value from the previous GenDig operation.

Table 5-93. Input Parameters - GenDig Counter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x15</td>
<td>0x04</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Include Counter[0] value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x00 01</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Include Counter[1] value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. KeyId specifies the monotonic counter value to be used in the TempKey calculation.

Table 5-94. Output Response - GenDig Counter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 - If successful. Error code - If the command fails.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Flag Bits
1. TempKey.Valid flag will be set to 1 if successful, otherwise it is 0.
2. TempKey.GenDigData will be set to 0.

Table 5-95. TempKey Calculation - GenDig Counter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>32 bytes</th>
<th>All Zeros</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Opcode = 0x15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Mode = 0x04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>KeyID[0:1] = 0x0[Counter#] 0x00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>SN[8] = 0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>SN[0:1] = 0x01 0x23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 bytes</td>
<td>Counter[KEYID] - Binary value as reported by the Counter command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 bytes</td>
<td>All Zeros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>TempKey.Value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.3.3.6 GenDig - Key Config

In the Key Config mode of the GenDig command, the slot configuration and key configuration of the key specified by KeyID are included in the GenDig TempKey calculation. The Nonce command must be run prior to the first GenDig command to load a value into TempKey. Subsequent GenDig commands will use the value from the previous GenDig operation.

Table 5-96. Input Parameters - GenDig Key Config

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID(1) (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 or 4 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x15</td>
<td>0x05</td>
<td>0x00 0[Slot]</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Includes slot configuration information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. KeyId specifies the slot # that will have its configuration information included in the TempKey calculation. The actual slot value is not included.
Table 5-97. Output Response - GenDig Key Config

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00 - If successful. Error code - If the command fails.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Flag Bits

1. TempKey.Valid flag will be set to 1 if successful, otherwise it is 0.
2. TempKey.GenDigData will be set to 0.

Table 5-98. TempKey Calculation - GenDig Key Config

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>32 bytes</th>
<th>TempKey.value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Opcode = 0x15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>Mode = 0x05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>KeyID[0:1] = 0x0[Slot] 0x00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>SN[8] = 0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>SN[0:1] = 0x01 0x23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>0x00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>SlotConfig[KeyID]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>KeyConfig[KeyID]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>SlotLocked[KeyID]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 bytes</td>
<td>All Zeros</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.3.4 KDF Command

The KDF command implements several Key Derivation Functions (KDF). Generally, this function combines a source key with an input string and creates a symmetric resultant key/digest/array. The input key may be located in either the TempKey, the Alternate Key Buffer, or an EEPROM Slot and can be either 32 or 64 bytes in length.

The output result of the KDF, which could be 32 or 64 bytes, can be returned to the system in the output buffer, written to TempKey or the Alternate Key Buffer, or stored in an EEPROM slot. A 32 byte KDF result can be written to the upper 32-byte area of TempKey only if the lower 32-byte area is already valid.

5.3.4.1 KDF - PRF

PRF is the Key Derivation Function specified in TLS 1.2 and earlier versions, which is used for session establishment. The chip supports multiple variations including the methods used for master secret generation, session validation (finished messages) and key material generation (including AEAD suites).
Table 5-99. Input Parameters - KDF PRF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyId(1) (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Details (4 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 to 127) Bytes</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Input Source</th>
<th>Output Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x56</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey (32 or 64 Bytes)</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x04</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>Temp Key Upper Block - 32 Bytes</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x08</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>EEPROM Slot</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0C</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>Alternate Key Buffer</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>OutBuf - Clear Text</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x14</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>OutBuf - Encrypted</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x05</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x09</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0D</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x11</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 [SO] 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>EEPROM Slot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x06</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 [SO] 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>Alternate Key Buffer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0A</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 [SO] 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>OutBuf - Clear Text</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0E</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 [SO] 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>OutBuf - Encrypted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x12</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 [SO] 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x16</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 [SO] 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x03</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>Alternate Key Buffer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0B</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0F</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x13</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x17</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-100</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. [SO] = Output Slot #, [SI] = Input Slot #.

Table 5-100. Detail Parameter Encoding for PRF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bits</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-24</td>
<td>DataLen</td>
<td>Length in bytes of the input parameter (Label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-11</td>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>All bits must be 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-9</td>
<td>Aead</td>
<td>00 = no special AEAD processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 = TargetLen must be 1 to generate 64 bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• First 32 bytes go to the target which must not be output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Second 32 remaining bytes go to the output buffer, never encrypted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 and 11 forbidden, will return a parse error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TargetLen</td>
<td>The number of 32-byte blocks to be placed in the target location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = 1 block (32 bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = 2 blocks (64 bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-2</td>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>All bits must be 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bits</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-0</td>
<td>KeyLen</td>
<td>The length of the source key in 16 byte blocks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = 1 block (16 bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = 2 blocks (32 bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = 3 blocks (48 bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = 4 blocks (64 bytes)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5-101. Output Response - KDF - PRF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Modes</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OutData</td>
<td>0x00 to 0x0F</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Success or failure code for all modes where output is sent to internal location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x10 to 0x17</td>
<td>32 or 64</td>
<td>Output data for modes where output is placed in the output buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OutNonce</td>
<td>0x00 to 0x13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>If the output is not encrypted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x14 to 0x17</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>If the output is encrypted, a random nonce will be generated and output.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.3.4.2 KDF - AES

The AES mode of the KDF command calculates AES-ECB on a single block of input data. The upper 16 bytes of the output are padded to 0 so the result is always 32 bytes.
### Table 5-102. Input Parameters - KDF AES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyId(1) (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Details (4 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (16 Bytes)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x56</td>
<td>0x20</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>See Table 5-103</td>
<td>Data to be encrypted</td>
<td>TempKey (32 or 64 bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x24</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TempKey Temp Key - Upper Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x28</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEPROM Slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x2C</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternate Key Buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x30</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OutBuf - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x34</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OutBuf - Encrypted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x21</td>
<td>0x25</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>See Table 5-103</td>
<td>Data to be encrypted</td>
<td>TempKey Temp Key Upper Block - 32 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x29</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TempKey Temp Key - Upper Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x2D</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEPROM Slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x31</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternate Key Buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x35</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OutBuf - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x22</td>
<td>0x26</td>
<td>0x00 [SI]</td>
<td>See Table 5-103</td>
<td>Data to be encrypted</td>
<td>EEPROM Slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x2A</td>
<td>0x00 [SI]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TempKey Temp Key - Upper Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x2E</td>
<td>0x00 [SI]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEPROM Slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x32</td>
<td>0x00 [SI]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternate Key Buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x36</td>
<td>0x00 [SI]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OutBuf - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x23</td>
<td>0x27</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>See Table 5-103</td>
<td>Data to be encrypted</td>
<td>Alternate Key Buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x2B</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TempKey Temp Key - Upper Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x2F</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EEPROM Slot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x33</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternate Key Buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x37</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OutBuf - Clear Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
1. [SO] = Output Slot #, [SI] = Input Slot #.

### Table 5-103. Detail Parameter Encoding for AES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bits</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-2</td>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>All bits must be 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-0</td>
<td>KeyLoc</td>
<td>The AES key is located at Src[KeyLoc*16] within the source key material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• For 64-byte locations, the key may be located in one of the 4 blocks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• For 32-byte locations, the key may be located in block 0 or 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 5-104. Output Response KDF - AES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Modes</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OutData</td>
<td>0x20 to 0x2F</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Success or failure code for all modes where output is sent to internal location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x30 to 0x37</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Output data for modes where output is placed in the output buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OutNonce</td>
<td>0x20 to 0x33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>If the output is not encrypted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x34 to 0x37</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>If the output is encrypted, a random nonce will be generated and output.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.3.4.3 KDF - HKDF

The HKDF function within the KDF command is intended to support the necessary key derivation operations as specified in TLS 1.3 and other protocols. It always computes a single iteration of HMACSHA256 using the key and message as specified in the mode and detail parameters. Multiple iterations of this command can be used to implement the HKDF extract and expand functions per the HKDF specification. 64-byte results can be created by separately writing to both the upper and lower halves of the TempKey register.

For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the special IV functionality has been disabled in the Configuration zone and cannot be used.

Table 5-105. Input Parameters - KDF HKDF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyId(2) (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Details (4 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (0 to 127) Bytes</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Input Source</th>
<th>Output Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x56</td>
<td>0x00(1)</td>
<td>0x00 00 0x00 00</td>
<td>See Table 5-106</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-106</td>
<td>TempKey (32 or 64 bytes)</td>
<td>TempKey Temp Key - Upper Block EEPROM Slot Alternate Key Buffer OutBuf - Clear Text OutBuf - Encrypted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>0x00 00 0x00 00</td>
<td>See Table 5-106</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-106</td>
<td>Temp Key Upper Block - 32 bytes</td>
<td>TempKey Temp Key - Upper Block EEPROM Slot Alternate Key Buffer OutBuf - Clear Text OutBuf - Encrypted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x42</td>
<td>0x00 00 [SI]</td>
<td>0x00 00 0x00 00</td>
<td>See Table 5-106</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-106</td>
<td>EEPROM Slot</td>
<td>TempKey Temp Key - Upper Block EEPROM Slot Alternate Key Buffer OutBuf - Clear Text OutBuf - Encrypted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x43</td>
<td>0x00 00</td>
<td>0x00 00 0x00 00</td>
<td>See Table 5-106</td>
<td>Specified by DataLen in Table 5-106</td>
<td>Alternate Key Buffer</td>
<td>TempKey Temp Key - Upper Block EEPROM Slot Alternate Key Buffer OutBuf - Clear Text OutBuf - Encrypted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. If the output and input are pointing to the lower 32 bytes of TempKey, then the MsgLoc portion of the details parameter must not be set to TempKey (MsgLoc = 01). Results are unpredictable if this occurs. This combination is forbidden.
2. [SO] = Output Slot #, [SI] = Input Slot #.

Table 5-106. Detail Parameter Encoding for HKDF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bits</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-25</td>
<td>DataLen</td>
<td>Length in bytes of the HKDF message. If this value is zero, then the message will be 32 bytes of 0x00.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-12</td>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>All bits must be 0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 5-107. Output Response - KDF HKDF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Modes</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OutData</td>
<td>0x40 to 0x4F</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Success or failure code for all modes where output is sent to internal location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x50 to 0x57</td>
<td>32 or 64</td>
<td>Output data for modes where output is placed in the output buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OutNonce</td>
<td>0x40 to 0x53</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>If the output is not encrypted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x54 to 0x57</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>If the output is encrypted, a random nonce will be generated and output.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 5.3.4.4 KDF Output Encryption

For all of the KDF algorithms, output buffer encryption has been implemented in a manner similar to the ECDH command. While encryption is not required, it may be useful in providing additional system security. For the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, the output buffer encryption has been enabled. The IO protection key used for encryption has been stored in Slot 6. Refer to each of the modes of operation to determine the specific mode values that require encryption.

The following procedure is used in generating an encrypted output:

1. The first 32 bytes of the IO protection key slot (Config.ChipOptions[15:12]) are copied to a SHA256 buffer.
2. The internal RNG generates a 32-byte random number and appends the first 16 bytes of that nonce to the SHA256 buffer.
3. The SHA256 buffer is hashed and the digest is XORed with the first 32 bytes of the clear text KDF result. If there are only 16 bytes in the result, then the output buffer will contain only those 16 bytes and the second 16 bytes of the SHA digest will be ignored.
4. If there are more than 32 bytes in the output, then a new digest is created via the SHA256 hash of the IO protection key (32 bytes), followed by the second 16 bytes of the random nonce from step #2. The resulting digest is XORed with the next 32 bytes of the result.
5. The output buffer consists of the encrypted KDF result followed by the 32 byte nonce. All 32 bytes of the nonce are output even if only the first 16 have been used.

#### 5.3.5 MAC Command

The Message Authentication Code (MAC) command is used to generate a SHA256 digest of a message, which consists of a key stored in the device, a challenge, and other information on the device. The output of this command is the digest of this message.

The normal command flow to use this command is as follows:

1. Run the `Nonce` command to load input challenge and optionally combine it with a generated random number. The result of this operation is a nonce stored internally on the device.
2. Optionally run the GenDig command one or more times to combine stored EEPROM locations in the device with the nonce. The result is stored internally in the device. This capability permits two or more keys to be used as part of the response generation.

3. Run this MAC command to combine the output of step 1 (and step 2 if desired) with an EEPROM key to generate an output response (i.e., digest).

Alternatively, data in any slot (which does not have to be secret) can be accumulated into the response through the same GenDig mechanism. This has the effect of authenticating the value stored in that location.

### 5.3.5.1 Non-Diversified MAC

The MAC is always calculated over a total of 88 bytes and always creates a 32-byte SHA256 digest. A non-diversified MAC does not include the serial number of the device and will therefore be the same across all devices if the input parameters are the same.

#### Table 5-108. Input Parameters - Non-Diversified MAC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data (2) (0-32 Bytes)</th>
<th>Mode Descriptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x08            | 0x00          | 0x00 0[Slot]    | 32 bytes              | • First 32 bytes loaded from data slot  
• Second 32 bytes are taken from the input challenge |
| 0x01 or 0x05(1) | 0x00 0[Slot]  | 0 bytes         |                       | • First 32 bytes loaded from data slot  
• Second 32 bytes are taken from TempKey |
| 0x02 or 0x06(1) | 0x00 00       | 32 bytes        |                       | • First 32 bytes loaded with TempKey  
• Second 32 bytes are taken from the input challenge |

Note:

(2) When present, the Data parameter corresponds to the input challenge.

#### Table 5-109. Output Response - Non-Diversified MAC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>If the command fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>SHA-256 digest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Table 5-110. Non-Diversified MAC Calculation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># of Bytes</th>
<th>Mode 0x00</th>
<th>Mode 0x01 or 0x05</th>
<th>Mode 0x02 or 0x06</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 32         | Data Slot  
Input Challenge  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros | Data Slot  
TempKey  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros | TempKey  
Input Challenge  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros |
| 32         | Data Slot  
Input Challenge  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros | Data Slot  
TempKey  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros | TempKey  
Input Challenge  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros |
| 1           | Data Slot  
Input Challenge  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros | Data Slot  
TempKey  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros | TempKey  
Input Challenge  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros |
| 1           | Data Slot  
Input Challenge  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros | Data Slot  
TempKey  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros | TempKey  
Input Challenge  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros |
| 2           | Data Slot  
Input Challenge  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros | Data Slot  
TempKey  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros | TempKey  
Input Challenge  
Opcode (0x08)  
Mode  
KeyID  
Zeros  
SN[8] 0x01  
Zeros  
SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23  
Zeros |

### 5.3.5.2 Diversified MAC

A diversified MAC includes the serial number of the device. The serial number will be unique for each device and therefore will always generate a unique SHA256 digest. The MAC is always calculated over a total of 88 bytes and always creates a 32 byte SHA256 digest.
### Table 5-111. Input Parameters - Diversified MAC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opcode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>Mode (1 Byte)</th>
<th>KeyID (2 Bytes)</th>
<th>Data(2) (0-32 Bytes)</th>
<th>Mode Descriptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x08           | 0x40          | 0x00 0[Slot]    | 32 bytes             | * First 32 bytes loaded from data slot  
|                |               |                 |                      | * Second 32 bytes are taken from the input challenge |
| 0x041 or 0x45(1) | 0x00 0[Slot]  | 0 bytes         |                      | * First 32 bytes loaded from data slot  
|                |               |                 |                      | * Second 32 bytes are taken from TempKey |
| 0x042 or 0x46(1) | 0x00 00      | 32 bytes        |                      | * First 32 bytes loaded with TempKey  
|                |               |                 |                      | * Second 32 bytes are taken from the input challenge |

**Note:**


(2) When present, the Data parameter corresponds to the input challenge.

### Table 5-112. Output Response - Diversified MAC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response</td>
<td>1 byte</td>
<td>If the command fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32 bytes</td>
<td>SHA-256 digest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 5-113. Diversified MAC Calculation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># of Bytes</th>
<th>Mode 0x40</th>
<th>Mode 0x41 or 0x45</th>
<th>Mode 0x42 or 0x46</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Data Slot</td>
<td>Data Slot</td>
<td>TempKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Input Challenge</td>
<td>Opcode (0x08)</td>
<td>Input Challenge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Opcode</td>
<td>Opcode (0x08)</td>
<td>Opcode (0x08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>KeyID</td>
<td>KeyID</td>
<td>KeyID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Zeros</td>
<td>Zeros</td>
<td>Zeros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SN[8]0x01</td>
<td>SN[8] 0x01</td>
<td>SN[8] 0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23</td>
<td>SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23</td>
<td>SN[0:1] 0x01 0x23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. Application Information

The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS is a member of the Microchip’s Trust&GO CryptoAuthentication™ family of products. The TrustFLEX products are easy to use, simple to implement and allow even low volume customers to implement security into their end system while leveraging Microchip’s expertise and infrastructure in secure provisioning.

The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device has been developed to take the guesswork out of adding security to an IoT-connected product. The product has been pre-configured to readily connect to the IoT Cloud through TLS connections and to provide support for multiple other security use cases including Secure Boot, Disposable and Accessory Authentication and User Data and I/P Protection.

In addition to the actual security device, Microchip has developed a series of tools that seamlessly integrate with our hardware devices to provide an easy path to develop your entire security solution. When the developers use Microchip’s software security tools, they eliminate the complexity of setting up their own infrastructure and provide a rapid path to initial prototypes and production.

6.1 Use Cases

The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS has been defined to specifically address the IoT market. The device has been set to directly support the Google IoT Cloud™. Support for Amazon AWS® or other TLS servers can be done by adding certificates to Slot 8. Other use cases can also be supported by this device. A brief description of some of the use cases that this device addresses is provided below. These use cases can be implemented separately or in combination with each other. In order to prototype and implement these use cases, Microchip provides both hardware and software tools.

Secure TLS Connection
The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS allows the creation of secure TLS connections using a variety of protocols. The device is capable of establishing secure connections to the Google Cloud, to AWS and other cloud providers. Through the various modes of the Key Derivation Function (KDF), appropriate keys can be generated to support TLS1.2, TLS1.3 and earlier secure connection internet protocols.

Secure Boot
Protecting the boot image of a microcontroller or microprocessor is a concern for many vendors. By providing a mechanism to verify that the code being run is authentic and has not been modified, the overall integrity of the system is maintained. The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS has been configured to allow Secure Boot by storing the code digest of the system within a data slot of the device. Upon initial execution of the code, the system can regenerate the digest over the system firmware and compare it with the digest stored in the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, verifying that the firmware has not been tampered with.

Disposable/Accessory Authentication
Ensuring the authenticity of system accessories and disposable add-ons is often highly desired by an OEM. Having this ability is crucial in preventing low-cost clones of products that can damage an OEM’s reputation for quality, image in the marketplace and overall profit margins. The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS provides the ability to authenticate these types of products by providing a chain-of-trust from device to Root Certificate Authority.

I/P and Data Protection
Protecting Intellectual Property (IP) can be crucial to maintaining a company’s competitive edge. IP protection describes the way of protecting the firmware or hardware developed by the customer from being copied. Firmware IP protection can be done with just a software-based approach, but the key information inside the firmware still remains quite vulnerable to attacks.

The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device offers hardware-based secure key storage to ensure that a product with the firmware runs. The devices can perform both the Symmetric authentication and Asymmetric authentication where the keys are securely stored in the secure element thereby reducing the hacker’s ability to extract and modify the keys.
General Data Storage
Sometimes there is a need to store a small amount of additional information for a given system. The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS can be used for this purpose by utilizing those data slots where data can be readily read and written. This eliminates the need to add an additional EEPROM memory device to just store data.

6.2 Development Tools

The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS is supported with multiple hardware and software tools and backend services that provide a path to rapidly develop applications. Initial development can start by using a family of easy-to-use Trust Platform Design Suite tools. These tools provide a graphical way to implement your use case and end with the C code necessary to implement your application.

If your application differs from what the predefined Trust Platform Design Suite tools can provide, then through use of the CryptoAuthLib or the Python® version of CryptoAuthLib and CryptoAuthTools, an application can be developed. CryptoAuthLib is also the backbone of the code that is output from the Trust Platform Design Suite tools.

Full verification of your application can be implemented via hardware tools along with samples of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device. Since the access policies of the device have already been set, the focus revolves just around developing the system level code.

Once the application is complete, the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS devices can be ordered through Microchip Direct.

6.2.1 Trust Platform Design Suite

To simplify the implementation process Microchip has developed web-based Trust Platform Design Suite of tools that will allow developers to go from concept to production via a guided flow. The tools allow you to develop and construct the transaction diagrams and code necessary to implement a particular application within the constraints of the configuration and defined access policies of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS.

More information on these tools can be found under Microchip’s CryptoAuthentication Products found under the Security IC’s section of the webpage.

6.2.2 Hardware Tools

There are multiple hardware tools that can help in developing with the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS. Check the Microchip website for the availability of additional tools that are not mentioned here. Specific tools are also mentioned with the specific use case examples.

DM320118 - CryptoAuthentication Trust Platform
The DM320118 is a compact development system consisting of an ATSAMD21 microcontroller, 1-each of the ATECC608A-TNGTLS, ATECC608A-TFLXTLS and ATECC608-TCSTM Trust devices, a USB Hub, a mikroBUS connector and an on-board debugger. The kit is intended for use with the Trust Platform Design Suite of tools used to implement various use cases for the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS devices. The kit can be used with either MPLABX or Atmel Studio Design environments to develop additional applications.

DM320109 - CryptoAuthentication Starter Kit
The DM320109 consists of an ATSAMD21-XPRO development board pre-programmed with firmware that can work with CryptoAuthentication Devices. The kit comes with the AT88CKSCKTSONIC-XPRO socket board but you will need to obtain the UDFN version of the board to work with the sample devices which are currently provided only in the UDFN package. Specific samples of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS will need to be obtained separately.

AT88CKSCKTUDFN(SOIC)-XPRO
The AT88CKSCKTUDFN-XPRO and AT88CKSCKTSONIC-XPRO are generic CryptoAuthentication socket kits that can be used with any Microcontroller development board with an XPRO interface. Specific samples of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS must be acquired to be used with these kits.
6.2.3 CryptoAuthLib

CryptoAuthLib is a software library that supports Microchip’s family of CryptoAuthentication devices. Microchip recommends working with this library when developing with the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS. The library implements the API calls necessary to execute the commands detailed in this data sheet.

The library has been implemented to readily work with many of Microchip’s microcontrollers but can easily be extended through a Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL) to other microcontrollers including those made by other vendors.

For more information on these tools, check the information on:
- CryptoAuthLib - Web Link
- CryptoAuthLib - GitHub

API Calls

Each of the commands in the data sheet have one or more API calls that are associated with it. Typically, there is a base API call of the command where all input parameters can be specified. The parameter shown in the commands and subsections can be used with this command. There are also mode variants of each of the API calls. The table below shows examples of commands and base API calls. For the most accurate API information, refer to the GitHub information.

Table 6-1. Example Commands to CryptoAuthLib API Calls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Command</th>
<th>API Call</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Info</td>
<td>atcab_info()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write</td>
<td>atcab_write()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read</td>
<td>atcab_read()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHA</td>
<td>atcab_sha()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign</td>
<td>atcab_sign()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random</td>
<td>atcab_random()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verify</td>
<td>atcab_verify()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.3 TrustFLEX vs. Trust&GO

Trust&GO products have been defined for customers with low volumes that can use a secure off-the-shelf solution. The product’s simple onboarding procedure leverages Microchip’s secure manufacturing solution and infrastructure. By using this flow, customers do not have to create their own secure manufacturing environment.

However, at times customers may want to have more control over their security environment while still enjoying the simplicity of the Trust&GO product use. The TrustFLEX product was created for these customers. TrustFLEX products are still capable of implementing the use cases of the Trust&GO product but provide additional flexibility for some of the security keys and certificates.

- Same locked configuration as that of the Trust&GO product.
- Same data slot definition as that of the Trust&GO.
- Ability to provision the customer’s public key into the device for Secure Boot implementation.
- Ability to do Symmetric Key Authentication. Customers can securely provide their desired Symmetric Keys as part of the secure provisioning process.
- Ability to customize certificate elements and link the certificate chain to the customer’s desired PKI.
- Option for either I2C or SWI interface devices.

For more information on TrustFLEX products and other provisioning options, see the Microchip CryptoAuthentication webpages.
7. **I$^2$C Interface**

The I$^2$C Interface uses the SDA and SCL pins to indicate various I/O states to the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS. This interface is designed to be compatible at the protocol level with the Microchip AT24C16 Serial EEPROM operating at 1 MHz.

**Note:** There are many differences between the two devices (for example, the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS and AT24C16 have different default I$^2$C addresses); therefore, designers should read the respective data sheets carefully.

The SDA pin is normally pulled high with an external pull-up resistor because the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS includes only an open-drain driver on its output pin. The bus master may either be open-drain or totem pole. In the latter case, it should be tri-stated when the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS is driving results on the bus. The SCL pin is an input and must be driven both high and low at all times by an external device or resistor.

7.1 **I/O Conditions**

The device responds to the following I/O conditions:

7.1.1 **Device is Asleep**

When the device is asleep, it ignores all but the Wake condition.

- Wake - Upon the rising edge of SDA, after SDA has been held low for a period ≥ $t_{WLO}$, the device exits the Low-Power mode. After a delay of $t_{WHI}$, it will be ready to receive I$^2$C commands.

- The device ignores any levels or transitions on the SCL pin when the device is idle or asleep and during $t_{WLO}$. At some point during $t_{WHI}$, the SCL pin is enabled and the conditions listed in Section 7.1.2 Device is Awake are honored.

The Wake condition requires that either the system processor manually drives the SDA pin low for $t_{WLO}$, or a data byte of 0x00 be transmitted at a clock rate sufficiently slow so that SDA is low for a minimum period of $t_{WLO}$. When the device is awake, the normal processor I$^2$C hardware and/or software can be used for device communications. This includes the I/O sequences required to put the device back into Low-Power (i.e., Sleep) mode.

**Tip:** A simple way to generate a wake pulse is to send a byte of 0x00 at 100 kHz. Subsequent commands can be run at a higher frequency.

In the I$^2$C mode, the device will ignore a wake sequence that is sent when the device is already awake.

**Multiple Devices on the Bus**

When there are multiple devices on the bus and the I$^2$C interface is run at speeds of less than ~300 kHz$^1$, the transmission of certain data patterns will cause the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS devices on the bus to wake up. The lower the frequency the higher the probability that the device wakes up. Because subsequent device addresses transmitted along the bus only match the desired devices, the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS will not respond but will be awake. It is recommended that after communicating with another device at slow frequencies, a sleep or idle sequence be issued to place the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS back into a known state.

**Important:** $t_{WLO}$ is the minimum time that the system must provide to ensure that the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS will wake under all manufacturing and environmental conditions. In actuality, the device may wake up with a lesser pulse width.

---

1 The actual frequency for a given device will vary with process and environmental factors. This value is considered safe under all conditions.
7.1.2 Device is Awake

When the device is awake, it honors the conditions listed below:

- **DATA Zero**: If SDA is low and stable while SCL goes from low to high to low, then a zero bit is being transferred on the bus. SDA can change while SCL is low.

- **DATA One**: If SDA is high and stable while SCL goes from low to high to low, then a one bit is being transferred on the bus. SDA can change while SCL is low.

![Data Bit Transfer on I2C Interface](image)

- **Start Condition**: A high-to-low transition of SDA with SCL high is a Start condition which must precede all commands.

- **Stop Condition**: A low-to-high transition of SDA with SCL high is a Stop condition. After this condition is received by the device, the current I/O transaction ends. On input, if the device has sufficient bytes to execute a command, the device transitions to the busy state and begins execution. The Stop condition should always be sent at the end of any packet sent to the device.

![Start and Stop Conditions on I2C Interface](image)

- **Acknowledge (ACK)**: On the ninth clock cycle after every address or data byte is transferred, the receiver will pull the SDA pin low to acknowledge proper reception of the byte.

- **Not Acknowledge (NACK)**: Alternatively, on the ninth clock cycle after every address or data byte is transferred, the receiver can leave the SDA pin high to indicate that there was a problem with the reception of the byte or that this byte completes the group transfer.

![NACK and ACK Conditions on I2C Interface](image)
Multiple ATECC608A-TFLXTLS devices can easily share the same I²C interface signals if the I²C_Address byte in the Configuration zone is programmed differently for each device on the bus. Because all seven of the bits of the device address are programmable, ATECC608A-TFLXTLS can also share the I²C interface with any I²C device, including any Serial EEPROM.

7.2 I²C Transmission to ATECC608A-TFLXTLS

The transmission of data from the system to the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS is summarized in the table below. The order of transmission is as follows:

- Start Condition
- Device Address Byte
- Word Address Byte
- Optional Data Bytes (1 through N)
- Stop Condition

Figure 7-4. Normal I²C Transmission to ATECC608A-TFLXTLS

SDA is driven low by ATECC608A-TFLXTLS ACK periods.

The following tables label the bytes of the I/O transaction. The column labeled “I²C Name” provides the name of the byte as described in the AT24C16 data sheet.

Table 7-1. I²C Transmission to ATECC608A-TFLXTLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>I²C Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Device Address</td>
<td>Device Address</td>
<td>This byte selects a particular device on the I²C interface. ATECC608A-TFLXTLS is selected if bits 1 through 7 of this byte match bits 1 through 7 of the I²C_Address byte in the Configuration zone. Bit 0 of this byte is the standard I²C R/W bit, and should be zero to indicate a write operation (the bytes following the device address travel from the master to the slave).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Address</td>
<td>Word Address</td>
<td>This byte should have a value of 0x03 for normal operation. See Section 7.2.1 Word Address Values for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Data1,N</td>
<td>The command group, consisting of the count, command packet, and the two byte CRC. The CRC is calculated over the size and packet bytes. See Section 4.1 I/O Transactions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Because the device treats the command input buffer as a FIFO, the input group can be sent to the device in one or many I²C command groups. The first byte sent to the device is the count, so after the device receives that number of bytes, it will ignore any subsequently received bytes until execution is finished.

The system must send a Stop condition after the last command byte to ensure that ATECC608A-TFLXTLS will start the computation of the command. Failure to send a Stop condition may eventually result in a loss of synchronization; see Section 7.2.2 I²C Synchronization for recovery procedures.

7.2.1 Word Address Values

During an I²C write packet, the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS interprets the second byte sent as the word address, which indicates the packet function as it is described in the table below:
Table 7-2. Word Address Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reset</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>Reset the address counter. The next I²C read or write transaction will start with the beginning of the I/O buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep (Low-power)</td>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS goes into the low-power Sleep mode and ignores all subsequent I/O transitions until the next Wake flag. The entire volatile state of the device is reset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS goes into the Idle mode and ignores all subsequent I/O transitions until the next Wake flag. The contents of TempKey, MessageDigestBuffer, and Alternate Key registers are retained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>0x03</td>
<td>Write subsequent bytes to sequential addresses in the input command buffer that follow previous writes. This is the normal operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>0x04 – 0xFF</td>
<td>These addresses should not be sent to the device.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.2.2 I²C Synchronization

It is possible for the system to lose synchronization with the I/O port on the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS, perhaps due to a system reset, I/O noise, or other conditions. Under this circumstance, the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS may not respond as expected, may be asleep, or may be transmitting data during an interval when the system is expecting to send data. To resynchronize, the following procedure can be followed:

1. To ensure an I/O channel reset, the system must send the standard I²C software reset sequence, as follows:
   - A Start bit condition.
   - Nine cycles of SCL, with SDA held high by the system pull-up resistor.
   - Another Start bit condition.
   - A Stop bit condition.

   It should then be possible to send a read sequence, and if synchronization completes properly, the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS will ACK the device address. The device may return data or may leave the bus floating (which the system will interpret as a data value of 0xFF) during the data periods.

   If the device does ACK the device address, the system should reset the internal address counter to force the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS to ignore any partial input command that may have been sent. This can be accomplished by sending a write sequence to word address 0x00 (Reset), followed by a Stop condition.

2. If the device does not respond to the device address with an ACK, then it may be asleep. In this case, the system must send a complete Wake token and wait tWHI after the rising edge. The system may then send another read sequence, and if synchronization is complete, the device will ACK the device address.

3. If the device still does not respond to the device address with an ACK, then it may be busy executing a command. The system must wait the longest tEXEC (max) and then send the read sequence, which will be acknowledged by the device.

7.3 Sleep Sequence

Upon completion of the use of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS by the system, the system should issue a sleep sequence to put the device into Low-Power mode. This sequence consists of the proper device address followed by the value of 0x01 as the word address followed by a Stop condition. This transition to the Low-Power state causes a complete reset of the device’s internal command engine and input/output buffer. It can be sent to the device at any time when it is awake and not busy.

7.4 Idle Sequence

If the total sequence of required commands exceeds tWATCHDOG, then the device will automatically go to sleep and lose any information stored in the volatile registers. This action can be prevented by putting the device into Idle mode prior to completion of the watchdog interval. When the device receives the Wake token, it will then restart the Watchdog Timer and execution can be continued.
The idle sequence consists of the proper device address followed by the value of 0x02 as the word address followed by a Stop condition. It can be sent to the device at any time when it is awake and not busy.

### 7.5 I²C Transmission from the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS

When the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS is awake and not busy, the bus master can retrieve the current output buffer contents from the device using an I²C Read. If valid command results are available, the size of the group returned is determined by the particular command which has been run. Otherwise, the size of the group (and the first byte returned) will always be four: count, status/error, and 2-byte CRC. The bus timing is shown in Figure 9-2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>I²C Name</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Device Address</td>
<td>Device Address</td>
<td>To slave</td>
<td>This byte selects a particular device on the I²C interface and ATECC608A-TFLXTLS will be selected if bits 1 through 7 of this byte match bits 1 through 7 of the I²C_Address byte in the Configuration zone. Bit 0 of this byte is the standard I²C R/W pin, and should be one to indicate that the bytes following the device address travel from the slave to the master (Read).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data</td>
<td>Data1,N</td>
<td>To master</td>
<td>The output group, consisting of the count, status/error byte or the output packet followed by the two byte CRC. See Section 4.1 I/O Transactions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The status, error, or command outputs can be read repeatedly by the master. Each time a read command is sent to the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS along the I²C interface, the device transmits the next sequential byte in the output buffer. See the following section for details on how the device handles the address counter.

If the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS is busy, idle, or asleep, it will NACK the device address on a read sequence. If a partial command has been sent to the device and a read sequence [Start + DeviceAddress(R/W == R)] is sent to the device, then the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS will NACK the device address to indicate that no data is available to be read.
8. **Single-Wire Interface**

In this mode, communications to and from the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS take place over SDA, a single asynchronously timed wire, and the SCL pin is not used as part of the communications channel. Instead, the SCL pin may be enabled to function as a GPIO pin.

The overall communications structure is a hierarchical format:

- **Tokens** I/O Tokens implement a single data bit transmitted on the bus, or the wake-up event.
- **Flags** Flags consist of eight tokens (bits) that convey the direction and meaning of the next group of bits (if any) that may be transmitted.
- **Groups** Groups of data follow the command and transmit flags. They incorporate both a byte count and a checksum to ensure proper data transmission.
- **Packets** Packets of bytes form the core of the group (minus the byte count and CRC). They are either the input or output parameters of a CryptoAuthentication command or status information from the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS.

See the Microchip website for the appropriate application notes for more details on how to use any microprocessor to easily generate the signaling necessary to send these elements to the device, including C source code libraries. Also see Section 8.5 **Wiring Configuration for Single-Wire Interface** for more information about how to connect the device in the Single-Wire Interface mode.

### 8.1 I/O Tokens

There are a number of I/O tokens, which may be transmitted over the Single-Wire Interface:

- **Input** (to the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS):
  - Wake — Wake the device up from either the sleep or idle modes, or reset the I/O interface.
  - Zero — Send a single bit from the system to the device with a value of zero.
  - One — Send a single bit from the system to the device with a value of one.

- **Output** (from the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS):
  - ZeroOut — Send a single bit from the device to the system with a value of zero.
  - OneOut — Send a single bit from the device to the system with a value of one.

The waveforms are the same in either direction, however, there are some differences in timing based upon the expectation that the host has a very accurate and consistent clock while the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS has part-to-part variability in its internal clock generator due to normal manufacturing and environmental fluctuations.

The bit timings are designed to permit a standard UART running at 230.4 kBaud to transmit and receive the tokens efficiently. Each byte transmitted or received by the UART corresponds to a single bit received or transmitted by the device.

The Wake token is special since it requires an extra long low pulse on the SDA pin, which cannot be confused with the shorter low pulses that occur during a data token (i.e. Zero, One, ZeroOut, or OneOut). Devices that are either in the idle or sleep mode will ignore all data tokens until they receive a legal wake token. If the processor is out of synchronization with the ATECC608A, it can send an additional Wake token to the device, which will reset the I/O channel hardware on the device.

**Note:** This may result in the loss of data stored in the command output buffer.

### 8.2 I/O Flags

The system is always the bus master, so before any I/O transaction, the system must send an eight bit flag to the device to indicate the I/O operation that will be subsequently performed.
Table 8-1. IO Flags

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x77</td>
<td>Command</td>
<td>After this flag, the system starts sending a command group to the device. The first bit of the group can follow immediately after the last bit of the flag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x88</td>
<td>Transmit</td>
<td>This command tells the device to wait for a bus turnaround time and then to start transmitting its response to the previously transmitted command group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xBB</td>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>Upon receipt of an idle flag, the device goes into the idle mode and remains there until the next Wake token is received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xCC</td>
<td>Sleep</td>
<td>Upon receipt of a sleep flag, the device enters the low-power sleep mode until the next Wake token is received.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All other values are reserved and should not be used.

- **Transmit Flag**
  The transmit flag is used to turn around the bus so that the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS can send data back to the system. The bytes that the device returns to the system depend on the current state of the device and may include status, error code, or command results.

  When the device is busy executing a command, it ignores the SDA pin and any flags that are sent by the system. See the Command Summary for each command type’s execution delays. The system must observe these delays after sending a command to the device.

- **Idle Flag**
  The idle flag is used to transition the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS to the idle mode, which causes the input/output buffer to be flushed. It does not invalidate the contents of the TempKey, MessageDigest Buffer and Alt Key registers. This flag can be sent to the device at any time that it will accept a flag. When the device is in the idle mode, the watchdog timer is disabled.

- **Sleep Flag**
  The sleep flag transitions the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS to the low-power sleep mode, which causes a complete reset of the device, including invalidation of the contents of the SRAM and all volatile registers. This flag can be sent to the device at any time that it will accept a flag.

8.3 **Synchronization**

Because the communications protocol is half-duplex, there is the possibility that the system and the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS will fall out of synchronization with each other. In order to speed recovery, the device implements a timeout that forces it to sleep under certain circumstances.

8.3.1 **I/O Timeout**

After a leading transition for any data token has been received, the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS will expect both the completion of the token and the start of the next (if this is not the last token of the group) to be properly received by the device within the $t_{\text{TIMEOUT}}$ interval. Failure to send enough bits, or the transmission of an illegal token (e.g. a low pulse exceeding $t_{\text{ZLO}}$), will cause the device to enter the Sleep mode after the $t_{\text{TIMEOUT}}$ interval.

The same timeout applies during the transmission of the command group. After the transmission of a legal command flag, the I/O Timeout Circuitry is enabled until the last expected data bit is received.

**Note:** The Timeout Counter is reset after every legal token; therefore, the total time to transmit the command may exceed the $t_{\text{TIMEOUT}}$ interval while the time between bits may not.

The I/O timeout circuitry is disabled when the device is busy executing a command.

8.3.2 **Synchronization Procedures**

If the device is not busy when the system sends a transmit flag, the device should respond within $t_{\text{TURNAROUND}}$. If $t_{\text{EXEC}}$ time has not already passed, the device may be busy, and the system should poll or wait until the maximum
time has elapsed. If the device still does not respond to a second transmit flag within \( t_{\text{TURNAROUND}} \), it may be out of synchronization. At this point, the system may take the following steps to reestablish communication:

1. Wait \( t_{\text{TIMEOUT}} \).
2. Send the transmit flag.
3. If the device responds within \( t_{\text{TURNAROUND}} \), then the system may proceed with more commands.
4. Send a wake token.
5. Wait \( t_{\text{WHI}} \).
6. Send the transmit flag.
7. The device should respond with a 0x11 return status within \( t_{\text{TURNAROUND}} \), after which the system may proceed with more commands.

### 8.4 GPIO

When working with the SWI mode device of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS the SCL pin is configured as a general purpose output. The output signal will default to a LOW when the device is initially powered up. The output state can be changed by using the INFO command in GPIO Output mode.

The GPIO can be used as an enable or mode signal to other devices in the system or may be used to drive an LED. The GPIO signal is not available when the device is an I\(^2\)C mode device.

### 8.5 Wiring Configuration for Single-Wire Interface

Using the Single-Wire Interface allows the connection of ATECC608A-TFLXTLS to a host using only a single pin (SDA) to transfer data in both directions. This interface does not use the SCL pin which is configured as a GPIO output.

To prevent forward biasing the internal diode and drawing current across power planes in the system, the resistor pull-up on the SDA pin should either be connected to the same supply that is connected to the \( V_{\text{CC}} \) pin or to a lower voltage rail.

Since the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS is configured for a fixed I/O level the signal levels of the SDA signal may be different than the \( V_{\text{CC}} \) voltage level. This situation might occur if the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS device is physically distant from the bus master device and the supply voltage for the bus master is different than the supply voltage for ATECC608A-TFLXTLS.

**Figure 8-1. 3-wire Configuration for Single-Wire Interface**
9. Electrical Characteristics

9.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

- **Operating Temperature**: -40°C to +85°C
- **Storage Temperature**: -65°C to +150°C
- **Maximum Operating Voltage**: 6.0V
- **DC Output Current**: 5.0 mA
- **Voltage on any pin -0.5V to (VCC + 0.5V)**

**ESD Ratings:**
- **Human Body Model (HBM) ESD**: >4kV
- **Charge Device Model (CDM) ESD**: >1kV

**Note:** Stresses beyond those listed under “Absolute Maximum Ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated in the operational sections of this specification are not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

9.2 Reliability

The ATECC608A-TFLXTLS is fabricated with Microchip’s high reliability CMOS EEPROM manufacturing technology.

**Table 9-1. EEPROM Reliability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Min.</th>
<th>Typ.</th>
<th>Max.</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Write Endurance at +85°C (Each Byte)</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Write Cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Retention at +55°C</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Retention at +35°C</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read Endurance</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Read Cycles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.3 AC Parameters: All I/O Interfaces

**Figure 9-1. AC Timing Diagram: All Interfaces**
Table 9-2. AC Parameters: All I/O Interfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Sym.</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Min.</th>
<th>Typ.</th>
<th>Max.</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power-Up Delay(2)</td>
<td>tPU</td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>µs</td>
<td>Minimum time between $V_{CC} &gt; V_{CC} \text{ min}$ prior to start of $t_{WLO}$.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake Low Duration</td>
<td>tWLO</td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>µs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake High Delay to Data Comm</td>
<td>tWHI</td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>µs</td>
<td>SDA should be stable high for this entire duration unless polling is implemented. SelfTest is not enabled at power-up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake High Delay when SelfTest is Enabled</td>
<td>tWHIST</td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>ms</td>
<td>SDA should be stable high for this entire duration unless polling is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Side Glitch Filter at Active</td>
<td>tHIGNORE_A</td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>45(1)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>ns</td>
<td>Pulses shorter than this in width will be ignored by the device, regardless of its state when active.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-Side Glitch Filter at Active</td>
<td>lIGNORE_A</td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>45(1)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>ns</td>
<td>Pulses shorter than this in width will be ignored by the device, regardless of its state when active.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-Side Glitch Filter at Sleep</td>
<td>tLIGNORE_S</td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>15(1)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>µs</td>
<td>Pulses shorter than this in width will be ignored by the device when in Sleep mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watchdog Timeout</td>
<td>tWATCHDOG</td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>s</td>
<td>Time from wake until device is forced into Sleep mode if Config.ChipMode[2] is 0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. These parameters are characterized, but not production tested.
2. The power-up delay will be significantly longer if power-on self test is enabled in the Configuration zone.

9.3.1 AC Parameters: I2C Interface

Figure 9-2. I2C Synchronous Data Timing

Table 9-3. AC Characteristics of I2C Interface

Unless otherwise specified, applicable over recommended operating range from $T_A = -40^\circ C$ to $+85^\circ C$, $V_{CC} = +2.0V$ to $+5.5V$, $C_L = 1$ TTL Gate and 100 pF
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Sym.</th>
<th>Min.</th>
<th>Max.</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCL Clock Frequency</td>
<td>fSCL</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL High Time</td>
<td>tHIGH</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL Low Time</td>
<td>tLOW</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start Setup Time</td>
<td>tSU.STA</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start Hold Time</td>
<td>tHD.STA</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Setup Time</td>
<td>tSU.STO</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data In Setup Time</td>
<td>tSU.DAT</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data In Hold Time</td>
<td>tHD.DAT</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Rise Time (1)</td>
<td>tR</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Fall Time (1)</td>
<td>tF</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Low to Data Out Valid</td>
<td>tAA</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Out Hold Time</td>
<td>tDH</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMBus Timeout Delay</td>
<td>tTIMEOUT</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time bus must be free before a new transmission can start (1)</td>
<td>tBUF</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>ns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

1. Values are based on characterization and are not tested.
2. AC measurement conditions:
   - $R_L$ (connects between SDA and $V_{CC}$): 1.2 kΩ (for $V_{CC} = +2.0V$ to $+5.0V$)
   - Input pulse voltages: $0.3V_{CC}$ to $0.7V_{CC}$
   - Input rise and fall times: $\leq 50$ ns
   - Input and output timing reference voltage: $0.5V_{CC}$

### 9.3.2 AC Parameters: Single-Wire Interface

**Figure 9-3. AC Timing Diagram: Single-Wire Interface**

![AC Timing Diagram: Single-Wire Interface](image)

**Table 9-4. AC Parameters: Single-Wire Interface**

Unless otherwise specified, applicable from $T_A = -40^\circ C$ to $+85^\circ C$, $V_{CC} = +2.0V$ to $+5.5V$, $C_L = 100$ pF.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Min.</th>
<th>Typ.</th>
<th>Max.</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start Pulse Duration</td>
<td>tSTART</td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>4.34</td>
<td>4.56</td>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>From Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8.60</td>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero Transmission High Pulse</td>
<td>tZHI</td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>4.34</td>
<td>4.56</td>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>From Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8.60</td>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero Transmission Low Pulse</td>
<td>tZLO</td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>4.34</td>
<td>4.56</td>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>From Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8.60</td>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit Time (note)</td>
<td>tBIT</td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>From Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turn Around Delay</td>
<td>tTURNAROUND</td>
<td>From Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>µs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IO Timeout</td>
<td>tTIMEOUT</td>
<td>To Crypto Authentication</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** tSTART, tZLO, tZHI, and tBIT are designed to be compatible with a standard UART running at 230.4 kBaud for both transmit and receive. The UART should be set to seven data bits, no parity and one Stop bit.

### 9.4 DC Parameters: All I/O Interfaces

**Table 9-5. DC Parameters on All I/O Interfaces**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Sym.</th>
<th>Min.</th>
<th>Typ.</th>
<th>Max.</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambient Operating Temperature</td>
<td>T_A</td>
<td>-40</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>+85</td>
<td>°C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply Voltage</td>
<td>V_CC</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Power Supply Current</td>
<td>I_CC</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>mA</td>
<td>Waiting for I/O during I/O transfers or execution of non-ECC commands. Independent of Clock Divider value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 9.5 \( V_{IH} \) and \( V_{IL} \) Specifications

The input levels of the device will vary dependent on the mode and voltage of the device. The input voltage thresholds when in Sleep or Idle mode are dependent on the \( V_{CC} \) level as shown in Figure 9-4. When in Sleep or Idle mode the TTLenable bit has no effect.

The active input levels of the ATECC608A-TFLXTLS are fixed and do not vary with the \( V_{CC} \) level. The input levels transmitted to the device must comply with the table below.

#### Table 9-6. \( V_{IL}, V_{IH} \) on All I/O Interfaces (TTLenable = 0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Sym.</th>
<th>Min.</th>
<th>Typ.</th>
<th>Max.</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input Low Voltage</td>
<td>( V_{IL} )</td>
<td>-0.5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>When device is active and TTLenable bit in configuration memory is zero; otherwise, see above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input High Voltage</td>
<td>( V_{IH} )</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>( V_{CC} + 0.5 )</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>When device is active and TTLenable bit in configuration memory is zero; otherwise, see above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 9-4. $V_{IH}$ and $V_{IL}$ in Sleep and Idle Mode
10. Package Drawings

10.1 Package Marking Information
As part of Microchip’s overall security features, the part mark for all crypto devices is intentionally vague. The marking on the top of the package does not provide any information as to the actual device type or the manufacturer of the device. The alphanumeric code on the package provides manufacturing information and will vary with assembly lot. The packaging mark should not be used as part of any incoming inspection procedure.
10.2 8-pad UDFN

8-Lead Ultra Thin Plastic Dual Flat, No Lead Package (Q4B) - 2x3 mm Body [UDFN]
Atmel Legacy YNZ Package

Note: For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging
### 8-Lead Ultra Thin Plastic Dual Flat, No Lead Package (Q4B) - 2x3 mm Body [UDFN]
Atmel Legacy YNZ Package

**Note:** For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at [http://www.microchip.com/packaging](http://www.microchip.com/packaging)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>MILLIMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimension Limits</td>
<td>MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Terminals</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitch</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Height</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standoff</td>
<td>A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Thickness</td>
<td>A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Length</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposed Pad Length</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Width</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposed Pad Width</td>
<td>E2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Width</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Length</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal-to-Exposed-Pad</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Pin 1 visual index feature may vary, but must be located within the hatched area.
2. Package is saw singulated
3. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M
   - BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.
   - REF: Reference Dimension, usually without tolerance, for information purposes only.
8-Lead Ultra Thin Plastic Dual Flat, No Lead Package (Q4B) - 2x3 mm Body [UDFN]  
Atmel Legacy YNZ Package

Note: For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>MILLIMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimension Limits</td>
<td>MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Pitch</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Center Pad Width</td>
<td>X2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Center Pad Length</td>
<td>Y2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Pad Spacing</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Pad Width (X8)</td>
<td>X1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Pad Length (X8)</td>
<td>Y1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Pad to Center Pad (X8)</td>
<td>G1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Pad to Contact Pad (X6)</td>
<td>G2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal Via Diameter</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal Via Pitch</td>
<td>EV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M
   BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.
2. For best soldering results, thermal vias, if used, should be filled or tented to avoid solder loss during reflow process

© 2017 Microchip Technology Inc.
Microchip Technology Drawing C04-21355-Q4B Rev A
10.3 8-lead SOIC

8-Lead Plastic Small Outline - Narrow, 3.90 mm (.150 In.) Body [SOIC]
Atmel Legacy Global Package Code SWB

Note: For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging

Microchip Technology Drawing No. C04-057-SWB Rev E Sheet 1 of 2
8-Lead Plastic Small Outline - Narrow, 3.90 mm (.150 In.) Body [SOIC]
Atmel Legacy Global Package Code SWB

Note: For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>MILLIMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimension Limits</td>
<td>MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Pins</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitch</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Height</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molded Package Thickness</td>
<td>A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standoff §</td>
<td>A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Width</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molded Package Width</td>
<td>E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Length</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamfer (Optional)</td>
<td>h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot Length</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footprint L1</td>
<td>1.04 REF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot Angle</td>
<td>φ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Thickness</td>
<td>c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Width</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mold Draft Angle Top</td>
<td>α</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mold Draft Angle Bottom</td>
<td>β</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Pin 1 visual index feature may vary, but must be located within the hatched area.
2. § Significant Characteristic
3. Dimensions D and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed 0.15mm per side.
4. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M
   BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.
   REF: Reference Dimension, usually without tolerance, for information purposes only.
5. Datums A & B to be determined at Datum H.

Microchip Technology Drawing No. C04-057-SWB Rev E Sheet 2 of 2
RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>MILIMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dimension Limits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Pitch</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Pad Spacing</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Pad Width (X8)</td>
<td>X1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Pad Length (X8)</td>
<td>Y1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M
   BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.

Microchip Technology Drawing C04-2057-SWB Rev E
11. Revision History

Revision A (September 2019)
Original release of the document.
The Microchip Website

Microchip provides online support via our website at http://www.microchip.com/. This website is used to make files and information easily available to customers. Some of the content available includes:

- **Product Support** – Data sheets and errata, application notes and sample programs, design resources, user’s guides and hardware support documents, latest software releases and archived software
- **General Technical Support** – Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs), technical support requests, online discussion groups, Microchip design partner program member listing
- **Business of Microchip** – Product selector and ordering guides, latest Microchip press releases, listing of seminars and events, listings of Microchip sales offices, distributors and factory representatives

Product Change Notification Service

Microchip’s product change notification service helps keep customers current on Microchip products. Subscribers will receive email notification whenever there are changes, updates, revisions or errata related to a specified product family or development tool of interest.

To register, go to http://www.microchip.com/pcn and follow the registration instructions.

Customer Support

Users of Microchip products can receive assistance through several channels:

- Distributor or Representative
- Local Sales Office
- Embedded Solutions Engineer (ESE)
- Technical Support

Customers should contact their distributor, representative or ESE for support. Local sales offices are also available to help customers. A listing of sales offices and locations is included in this document.

Technical support is available through the website at: http://www.microchip.com/support
Product Identification System

To order or obtain information, e.g., on pricing or delivery, refer to the factory or the listed sales office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>-X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Device</td>
<td>ATECC608A-TFLXTLS: Pre-configured Cryptographic Co-processor with secure hardware-based key storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package Options</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>8-Pad 2 x 3 x 0.6 mm Body, Thermally Enhanced Plastic Ultra Thin Dual Flat No Lead Package (UDFN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S</td>
<td>8-Lead (0.150” Wide Body), Plastic Gull Wing Small Outline (JEDEC SOIC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape and Reel Options</td>
<td>2k Reel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROTO</td>
<td>10 Unit Bulk - Prototype Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples:
- ATECC608A-TFLXTLSU: Trust Flex TLS, Provisioned, 8-UDFN, 2K reel MOQ, SWI or I2C Interface
- ATECC608A-TFLXTLSU-PROTO: Trust Flex TLS, Provisioned Prototype, 8-UDFN, 10 units bulk, SWI or I2C Interface
- ATECC608A-TFLXTLSS: Trust Flex TLS, Provisioned, 8-SOIC 2K reel MOQ, SWI or I2C Interface
- ATECC608A-TFLXTLSS-PROTO: Trust Flex TLS, Provisioned Prototype, 8-SOIC 10 units bulk, SWI or I2C Interface
Note:
1. Tape and Reel identifier only appears in the catalog part number description. This identifier is used for ordering purposes and is not printed on the device package. Check with your Microchip Sales Office for package availability with the Tape and Reel option.

Microchip Devices Code Protection Feature

Note the following details of the code protection feature on Microchip devices:

• Microchip products meet the specification contained in their particular Microchip Data Sheet.
• Microchip believes that its family of products is one of the most secure families of its kind on the market today, when used in the intended manner and under normal conditions.
• There are dishonest and possibly illegal methods used to breach the code protection feature. All of these methods, to our knowledge, require using the Microchip products in a manner outside the operating specifications contained in Microchip’s Data Sheets. Most likely, the person doing so is engaged in theft of intellectual property.
• Microchip is willing to work with the customer who is concerned about the integrity of their code.
• Neither Microchip nor any other semiconductor manufacturer can guarantee the security of their code. Code protection does not mean that we are guaranteeing the product as “unbreakable.”

Code protection is constantly evolving. We at Microchip are committed to continuously improving the code protection features of our products. Attempts to break Microchip’s code protection feature may be a violation of the Digital Millennium Copyright Act. If such acts allow unauthorized access to your software or other copyrighted work, you may have a right to sue for relief under that Act.

Legal Notice

Information contained in this publication regarding device applications and the like is provided only for your convenience and may be superseded by updates. It is your responsibility to ensure that your application meets with your specifications. MICROCHIP MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WRITTEN OR ORAL, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, RELATED TO THE INFORMATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ITS CONDITION, QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PURPOSE. Microchip disclaims all liability arising from this information and its use. Use of Microchip devices in life support and/or safety applications is entirely at the buyer’s risk, and the buyer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Microchip from any and all damages, claims, suits, or expenses resulting from such use. No licenses are conveyed, implicitly or otherwise, under any Microchip intellectual property rights unless otherwise stated.

Trademarks

The Microchip name and logo, the Microchip logo, Adaptec, AnyRate, AVR, AVR logo, AVR Freaks, BesTime, BitCloud, chipKIT, chipKIT logo, CryptoMemory, CryptoRF, dsPIC, FlashFlex, flexPWR, HELDO, IGLOO, JukeBlox, KeeLoq, Kleer, LANCheck, LinkMD, maXStylus, maXTouch, MediaLB, megaAVR, Microsemi, Microsemi logo, MOST, MOST logo, MPLAB, OptoLyzer, PacketCode, PIC, picoPower, PICSTART, PIC32 logo, PolarFire, Prochip Designer, QTouch, SAM-BA, SenGenuity, SpyNIC, SST, SST Logo, SuperFlash, Symmetricom, SyncServer, Tachyon, TempTracker, TimeSource, tinyAVR, UNI/O, Vectron, and XMEGA are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

APT, ClockWorks, The Embedded Control Solutions Company, EtherSynch, FlashTec, Hyper Speed Control, HyperLight Load, IntelligOL, Libero, motorBench, nTouch, Powermite 3, Precision Edge, ProASIC, ProASIC Plus, ProASIC Plus logo, Quiet-Wire, SmartFusion, SyncWorld, Temux, TimeCesium, TimeHub, TimePictra, TimeProvider, Vite, WinPath, and ZL are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

Adjacent Key Suppression, AKS, Analog-for-the-Digital Age, Any Capacitor, AnyIn, AnyOut, BlueSky, BodyCom, CodeGuard, CryptoAuthentication, CryptoAutomotive, CryptoCompanion, CryptoController, dsPICDEM, dsPICDEM.net, Dynamic Average Matching, DAM, ECAN, EtherGREEN, In-Circuit Serial Programming, ICSP, INICnet, Inter-Chip Connectivity, JitterBlocker, KleerNet, KleerNet logo, memBrain, Mindi, MiWi, MPASM, MPF,
Quality Management System

For information regarding Microchip’s Quality Management Systems, please visit http://www.microchip.com/quality.
## Worldwide Sales and Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AMERICAS</strong></th>
<th><strong>ASIA/PACIFIC</strong></th>
<th><strong>ASIA/PACIFIC</strong></th>
<th><strong>EUROPE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Office</td>
<td>Australia - Sydney</td>
<td>China - Bangalore</td>
<td>Austria - Wels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2355 West Chandler Blvd.</td>
<td>Tel: 61-2-9868-6733</td>
<td>Tel: 91-80-3090-4444</td>
<td>Tel: 43-7242-2244-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandler, AZ 85224-6199</td>
<td>China - Beijing</td>
<td>India - New Delhi</td>
<td>Fax: 43-7242-2244-393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 480-792-7200</td>
<td>Tel: 86-10-8569-7000</td>
<td>India - Pune</td>
<td>Denmark - Copenhagen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: 480-792-7277</td>
<td>China - Chengdu</td>
<td>Tel: 91-11-4160-8631</td>
<td>Tel: 45-4450-2828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Support:</td>
<td>China - Chongqing</td>
<td>Japan - Osaka</td>
<td>Fax: 45-4485-2829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.microchip.com/support">http://www.microchip.com/support</a></td>
<td>Tel: 86-28-8665-5511</td>
<td>Japan - Tokyo</td>
<td>Finland - Espoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Address:</td>
<td>China - Dongguan</td>
<td>81-3-6880-3770</td>
<td>Tel: 358-9-4520-820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.microchip.com">http://www.microchip.com</a></td>
<td>Tel: 86-769-8702-9880</td>
<td>Korea - Daegu</td>
<td>France - Paris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>China - Guangzhou</td>
<td>Tel: 82-53-744-4301</td>
<td>Tel: 33-1-69-53-63-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duluth, GA</td>
<td>Tel: 86-20-8755-8029</td>
<td>Korea - Seoul</td>
<td>Fax: 33-1-69-30-90-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 678-957-9614</td>
<td>China - Hangzhou</td>
<td></td>
<td>Germany - Garching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: 678-957-1455</td>
<td>Tel: 86-571-8792-8115</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tel: 49-8931-9700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>China - Hong Kong SAR</td>
<td></td>
<td>China - Haan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 512-257-3370</td>
<td>Tel: 852-2943-5100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tel: 49-2129-376400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>China - Nanjing</td>
<td>China - Penang</td>
<td>Germany - Hellbronn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westborough, MA</td>
<td>Tel: 86-25-8473-2460</td>
<td>Tel: 60-4-227-8870</td>
<td>Tel: 49-7131-72400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 774-760-0087</td>
<td>China - Qingdao</td>
<td>Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur</td>
<td>Germany - Karlsruhe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: 774-760-0088</td>
<td>Tel: 86-532-8502-7355</td>
<td>Tel: 60-3-7651-7906</td>
<td>Tel: 49-721-625370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>China - Shanghai</td>
<td>Malaysia - Penang</td>
<td>Germany - Munich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itasca, IL</td>
<td>Tel: 86-21-3326-8000</td>
<td>Tel: 60-2-255-7200</td>
<td>Tel: 49-89-627-144-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 630-285-0071</td>
<td>China - Shenzhen</td>
<td>Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur</td>
<td>Fax: 49-89-627-144-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: 630-285-0075</td>
<td>Tel: 86-24-2334-2829</td>
<td>Malaysia - Penang</td>
<td>Germany - Rosenheim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>China - Suzhou</td>
<td>Tel: 886-7-213-7830</td>
<td>Tel: 49-8031-354-560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addison, TX</td>
<td>Tel: 86-755-8864-2200</td>
<td>Taiwan - Kaohsiung</td>
<td>Israel - Ra’anana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 972-818-7423</td>
<td>Taiwan - Wuhan</td>
<td>Tel: 886-6-2508-8600</td>
<td>Tel: 972-9-744-7705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: 972-818-2924</td>
<td>Tel: 86-27-5980-5300</td>
<td>Thailand - Bangkok</td>
<td>Italy - Milan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>China - Xian</td>
<td>Tel: 86-6-2694-1351</td>
<td>Tel: 39-0331-742611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novi, MI</td>
<td>Tel: 86-29-8833-7252</td>
<td>Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh</td>
<td>Fax: 39-0331-466781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 248-848-4000</td>
<td>China - Xiamen</td>
<td>Tel: 84-28-5448-2100</td>
<td>Italy - Padova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>Tel: 86-992-2388138</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tel: 39-049-7625286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 281-894-5983</td>
<td>China - Zuhai</td>
<td></td>
<td>Netherlands - Drunen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>Tel: 86-755-3210040</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tel: 31-416-690399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noblesville, IN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fax: 31-416-690340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 317-773-8323</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Norway - Trondheim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: 317-773-5453</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tel: 47-72864388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 317-536-2380</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Poland - Warsaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tel: 49-22-3325737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Viejo, CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Romania - Bucharest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 949-462-9523</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tel: 40-21-407-87-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: 949-462-9608</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spain - Madrid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 951-273-7800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tel: 34-91-708-08-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raleigh, NC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fax: 34-91-708-08-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 919-844-7510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sweden - Gothenburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, NY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tel: 46-31-704-60-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 631-435-6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sweden - Stockholm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tel: 46-8-5090-4654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 408-735-9110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UK - Wokingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 408-436-4270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tel: 44-118-921-5800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada - Toronto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fax: 44-118-921-5820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 905-695-1980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>